



GSFC
UNIVERSITY
EDUCATION RE-ENVISIONED

COURSE CURRICULUM

B.Sc. Microbiology

Batch:2022-2023
Academic Year: 2023-24
Updated on: July, 2023

VISION

- GSFCU strives to be the best compact boutique institution with a futuristic approach, encouraging student centric culture and sharpened focus on developing industry ready & employable students with all-round development.

MISSION

- Establish an institution, which promotes creativity and innovation.
- Develop unique quality standards for academic excellence and pedagogical innovations.
- Remain agile through learning ecosystem with flexible processes & systems.
- Holistic growth for industry readiness.

No.	Programme Outcomes (POs)	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
PO1	Basic Knowledge: To impart knowledge regarding basic concepts of applied chemical sciences.	Remembering and Understanding	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
PO2	Interdisciplinary approach: To explain the relationships between chemical sciences, biological sciences, physical sciences and mathematical sciences.	Application and Analysing	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
PO3	Practical learning: To perform procedures as per laboratory standards in the areas of Chemical Sciences and to think analytically.	Analysing	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
PO4	Effective Communication and social Interaction: To communicate effectively in terms of reading, writing, speaking and delivering the view to others.	Understanding	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize
PO5	Ethics: To culminate and understand the moral values for any of the subjects with respect to good practices and humanity.	Evaluating	Judge, Assess, Estimate, Predict, Argue
PO6	Environment and Sustainability: To explain the importance of ecological balance along with conservation of natural resources for human wellbeing.	Creating	Construct, Develop, Produce

No.	Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy SubDomain
PSO1	Students will gain and apply knowledge of scientific concepts such as chemistry, physics, mathematics, organic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, analytical chemistry and computer applications in chemistry to solve problems related to the field of Chemistry.	Remembering and Understanding	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
PSO2	Students will be able to demonstrate learning skills to work as a team in a multidisciplinary environment.	Application and Analysing	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
PSO3	Students will be able to design and develop sustainable solutions to major environmental/biological problems by applying appropriate chemistry tools.	Analysing	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
PSO4	Students will be able to demonstrate effective writing and oral communication skills.	Understanding	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize
PSO5	Students will have knowledge and understanding of norms and ethics in the field of chemistry.	Evaluating	Judge, Assess, Estimate, Predict, Argue
PSO6	Students will be able to design, perform experiments, analyze and interpret data for investigating complex problems in chemistry and related fields.	Creating	Construct, Develop, Produce

Mapping of POs & PSOs:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
PSO1	3	3	2	3	3	2
PSO2	2	3	2	3	3	2
PSO3	2	2	3	2	2	2
PSO4	3	2	3	3	2	2
PSO5	2	3	3	2	3	2
PSO6	3	2	3	2	2	3
Avg.	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.2

1: Slight (Low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Definition of Credit:

1 Hour. Lecture (L) per week	1 credit
1 Hour Tutorial (T) per week	1 credit
4 Hours Practical (P) per week	2 credit
2 Hours Practical (P) per week	1 credit
1 Hour Practical (P) per week	0.5 credit
3 Hours Experiential learning	1 credit

Course code Definitions:

Lecture	L
Tutorial	T
Practical	P
Basic Science Courses	BSC
Engineering Science Courses	ESC
Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	HSMC
Professional core courses/Major (Core)	PCC
Professional Elective courses/Minor Stream	PEC
Open Elective courses	OEC
Laboratory course	LC
Mandatory courses	MC
Non-credit courses	NC
Project (Experiential learning)	PROJ
Experiential learning ex. Internship, Industrial Visit, Field visit, etc.	EL
Multidisciplinary courses	MDC
Ability Enhancement Course	AEC
Skill Enhancement Course	SCE
Value Added Courses	VAC

Structure of Undergraduate Programme:

Sr. No.	Category	Credit Breakup
1	Professional core courses - Major (Core)	78
2	Professional Elective courses relevant to chosen specialization/branch - Minor Stream	48
4	Project work, seminar and internship in industry or elsewhere	8
5	Mandatory Courses [Environmental Sciences, Induction Programme, Indian Constitution, Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition]	(non-credit)
	Total	134

Table: Minimum Credit Requirement

S.No.	Broad Category of Course	Minimum Credit Requirement
		3-year UG
1	Major (Core) (50% of total credit) BSMO111 Cell Biology BSMO112 Molecular Biology BSMO211 Biomolecules BSMO212 Metabolism BSMB301 Introduction to Microbiology and Microbial Diversity BSMB302 Microbial Genetics BSMB303 Bacteriology BSMB401 Industrial Microbiology BSMB402 Recombinant DNA Technology BSMB403 Microbial Physiology BSMB501 Virology BSMB502 Medical Microbiology BSMB601 Immunology BSMB602 Bioinformatics & Drug Discovery, Design and Development	84
2	Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC) AECC101 Fundamentals of English AECC201 Communication Skills in English AECC301 Entrepreneurship Development AECC401 Environmental Science AECC501 Disaster Risk Management AECC601 Indian Constitution	12
3	Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC) (from major & Minor) SECC101 Foundation Course SECC104 Internship SECC204 Internship SECC304 Internship SECC404 Internship SECC504 Internship	12
4	Summer Internship (mainly from Major & Minor) SECC104 Internship SECC204 Internship SECC304 Internship SECC404 Internship SECC504 Internship	10
	Total	118

Category-wise Courses:

Humanities & Social Sciences Courses

- i. Number of Humanities & Social Science Courses: 2
- ii. Credits: 4

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Sem	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	AECC101	Fundamentals of English	I	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
2.	AECC201	Communication Skills in English	II	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
3	AECC301	Entrepreneurship Development	III	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
4	AECC401	Environmental Science	IV	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
5	AECC501	Disaster Risk Management	V	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
		Total									10

Note:

L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Basic Science Course- Discipline Specific Generic Electives

- i. Number of Basic Science Course: 108
- ii. Credits: 18

Sr. No.	CourseCode	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	BSMA115	Mathematics – I	I	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6
2.	BSPY215	Physics – II	II	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
3.	BSPY307	Physics – III	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
4.	BSMA307	Mathematics – III	III	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	
5.	BSCM307	Chemistry – I	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
6.	BSPY407	Physics – IV	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	

7.	BSMA407	Mathematics – IV	IV	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6
8.	BSCM407	Chemistry – II	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
9.	BSMB503	Microbial Biotechnology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
10.	BSMB504	Research Methodology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
11.	BSMB505	Bioanalytical tools	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
12.	BSMB506	Microbes in Sustainable Agriculture and Development	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
15.	BSMB603	Food and Dairy Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
16.	BSMB604	Biosafety and Intellectual Property Rights	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
17.	BSMB605	Environmental Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
18.	BSMB606	Advances in Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
		Total		74	64	2	140	74	32	2	48

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Professional Core Courses

- Number of Professional Core Courses: 14
- Credits: 84

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	BSBO111	Cell Biology	I	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4
2.	BSBO112	Molecular Biology	I	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4
3.	BSBO211	Biomolecules	II	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4
4.	BSBO212	Metabolism	II	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4
5.	BSMB301	Introduction to Microbiology and Microbial Diversity	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
6.	BSMB302	Microbial Genetics	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
7.	BSMB303	Bacteriology	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
8.	BSMB401	Industrial Microbiology	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
9.	BSMB402	Recombinant DNA Technology	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
10.	BSMB403	Microbial Physiology	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

11.	BSMB501	Virology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
12.	BSMB502	Medical Microbiology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
13.	BSMB601	Immunology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
14.	BSMB602	Bioinformatics & Drug Discovery, Design and Development	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
Total				56	56		112	56	28		84

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Professional Elective Courses-

- (i) Number of Professional Elective Course: 108
- (ii) Credits: 16

Sr. No.	CourseCode	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	BSMA115	Mathematics – I	I	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6
2.	BSPY215	Physics – II	II	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
3.	BSPY307	Physics – III	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
4.	BSMA307	Mathematics – III	III	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	
5.	BSBO307	Chemistry – I	III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
6.	BSPY407	Physics – IV	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
7.	BSMA407	Mathematics – IV	IV	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	
8.	BSBO407	Chemistry – II	IV	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
9.	BSMB503	Microbial Biotechnology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
10.	BSMB504	Research Methodology	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
11.	BSMB505	Bioanalytical tools	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
12.	BSMB506	Microbes in Sustainable Agriculture and Development	V	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
13.	BSMB603	Food and Dairy Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
14.	BSMB604	Biosafety and Intellectual Property Rights	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	

15.	BSMB605	Environmental Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6
16.	BSMB606	Advances in Microbiology	VI	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	
Total				67	52	3	122	67	26	3	48

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Project Work, Seminar and Internship In Industry Or Elsewhere

- Number of Project Work, Seminar And Internship In Industry Or Elsewhere: 5
- Credits: 10

Sr. No.	CourseCode	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	SECC101	Industrial Internship	I	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
2.	SECC201	Industrial Internship	II	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
3.	SECC301	Industrial Internship	III	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
4.	SECC401	Industrial Internship	IV	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
5.	SECC501	Industrial Internship	V	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
Total							10				10

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Ability Enhancement Courses

- Number of Ability Enhancement Courses: 6
- Credits: 12

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	AECC101	Fundamentals of English	I	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
2.	AECC201	Communication Skills in English	II	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
3.	AECC301	Entrepreneurship Development	III	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
4.	AECC401	Environmental Studies	IV	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2

5.	AECC501	Disaster Risk Management	V	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
6.	AECC601	Indian Constitution	VI	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
		Total		12			12	12			12

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

Skill Enhancement Compulsory/Elective Courses

- Number of Skill Enhancement Courses: 12
- Credits: 16

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Semester	Teaching Scheme(Hours/week)				Teaching Credit			
				L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total
1.	SECC101	Industrial Internship	I	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
2.	SECC102	Foundation Course	I	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
3.	SECC201	Industrial Internship	II	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
4.	SECC301	Industrial Internship	III	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
5.	SECC401	Industrial Internship	IV	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
6.	SECC501	Industrial Internship	V	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
Skill Enhancement Elective Courses											
7.	BSMB305	Microbial Diagnosis in Health Clinics	III	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
8.	BSMB306	Bio fertilizers and Bio pesticides	III	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	
9.	BSMB307	Food Fermentation Techniques	III	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	
10.	BSMB405	Management of Microbial Diseases	IV	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2
11.	BSMB406	Microbial Quality Control in Food and Pharmaceutical Industries	IV	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	
12.	BSMB407	Microbiological Analysis of Air and Water	IV	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	
		Total		14	10	00	24	14	10	00	16

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

About the Program:

Science is the basic foundation of any technological and engineering creation. In view of the changing scenario at the national and international level in the field of Science and Technology, there is a great demand for basic sciences with considerable knowledge of its applications. GSFC University is committed to high academic standards.

The B.Sc.(Hons.) Microbiology Program is an Honours Degree which is designed for Six Semesters (Three Years) in such a way that a good basic foundation of subjects is laid and applications along with recent developments are covered. Students will also get theoretical and practical knowledge by undergoing industrial internship after every semester.

The more focused specialization course of Microbiology is designed to full fill recent demands of industrial career. The B.Sc.(Hons.) Microbiology Program provides an opportunity to make a career in R&D, Industries and Academic Institutions. Opportunity for the placement may be provided by the Institute

Semester – I							
Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Major							
1	BSMO111	Cell Biology	3	0	1	4	150
2	BSMO112	Molecular Biology	3	0	1	4	150
B. Minor							
3	BSMA115	Mathematics – I	5	1	0	6	150
C. Multidisciplinary Additional Credits under Choice Based Credit System (Any One)							
4	CBCS103	Indian History and culture	2	0	0	2	100
5	CBCS104	Air Pollution Control	2	0	0		
6	CBCS105	Python Programming	2	0	0		
7	CBCS106	Basic of Chemical Engineering	2	0	0		
8	CBCS109	Management Principles & Practices	2	0	0		
9	CBCS110	MS Office & Applications	2	0	0		
D. Ability Enhancement Course							
10	AECC101	Fundamentals of English	2	0	0	2	50
E. Skill Enhancement Course							
11	SECC104	Internship	0	0	2	2	50
F. Value Added Course							
12	VACC101	Foundation Course	0	0	2	2	50
Total						22	700

Teaching Scheme Semester – I

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory: MS Marks	Theory: CEC Marks	Theory: ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
	A. Major Courses															
1.	BSMO111	Cell Biology	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4	20	40	40	100	50	150
2.	BSMO112	Molecular Biology	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4	20	40	40	100	50	150
	B. Minor Courses															
3.	BSMA105	Mathematics-I	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6	20	45	75	150	0	150
	C. Multidisciplinary Courses (Any one)															
4.	CBCS103	Indian History & Culture	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
5.	CBCS104	Air Pollution Control														
6.	CBCS105	Python Programming														
7.	CBCS109	Management Principles & Practices														
8.	CBCS110	MS Office & Applications														
	D. Ability Enhancement Courses															
9.	AECC101	Fundamentals of English	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
	E. Skill Enhancement Courses															
10.	SECC101	Industrial Internship	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	00	00	00	50	00	50

	F. Value Added Courses															
11.	VACC101	Foundation Course	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	00	00	00	50	00	50
	Total									22						700

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

COURSE CODE BSMO111	COURSE NAME Cell Biology	SEMESTER I
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
45	30	00	75	3	1	0	4

Course Pre-requisites	School Level Understanding of Biology and a keen interest in learning.
Course Category	Professional Core Courses
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	The subject "Cell Biology" provides a comprehensive understanding of life's foundation through units on cell structure, organelles, and functions. It covers molecular aspects, the endomembrane system, cell division, and essential research tools, fostering insights into biology's intricate workings.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	07/11/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gain the basic knowledge and understanding of basic concept and structure of cells and cell organelles. 2. Understand the molecular structure and function of major organelles. 3. Understand and analyze the role of endomembranous cell organelles 4. Learn and understand cell division and cell cycle. Understand and apply the basic tools in cell biology.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Basic concept of cell and structure of organelles Introduction to the concept of cell and evolution of eukaryotic cells. General structure and constituents of cell. Similarities and distinction between plant and animal cells. Structure, composition and function of cell wall and the cell membrane. Membrane transport.	20%	9
Unit 2: Molecular structure and function of major organelles Nucleus - Nuclear envelope, nuclear pore complex and nuclear lamina. Chromatin – Molecular organization. Chloroplast, Mitochondria, Lysosomes, Peroxisomes, Vacuoles.	20%	9
Unit 3: The Endomembrane system Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi Apparatus, Ribosomes, Ribosomes in relation to cell growth and division. Cytoskeleton: structure, composition and function. Cilia and flagella, Centrioles, Extracellular matrix and Cell	20%	9

adhesion in cell cycle regulation		
Unit 4: Cell division and cell cycle Mitosis and Meiosis. Eukaryotic cell cycle. Cell cycle control in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.	20%	9
Unit 5: Basic tools in cell biology Basics of Microscopy, Microtomy, Density gradient centrifugation. Staining techniques.	20%	9

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Good Laboratory Practice and Safety in Microbiology & Biotechnology Lab.	2%	2
2. To study the principle and applications of important instruments (biological safety cabinets, autoclave, incubator, BOD incubator, hot air oven, light microscope) used in the microbiology laboratory.	2%	2
3. Preparation of various stains	2%	2
4. Simple staining of plant sections	2%	2
5. Simple staining of bacterial culture and wet mount of Hay infusion	2%	2
6. Separation of Cell organelles by Sucrose Gradient (Virtual Demo).	2%	2
7. Negative staining	2%	2
8. Observation of various stages of mitosis by permanent slides	2%	2
9. Observation of various stages of meiosis by permanent slides	2%	2
10. Sterility practices in cell and tissue culture	2%	2
11. Cell culture, preservation and revival of Animal Cell Culture (Demo) & Preservation of Bacterial culture by Glycerol stock method	2%	2
12. Measurement of cell viability of yeast cell by MTT or (Methylene blue) Trypan blue assays.	2%	2
13. Revision	2%	2
14. Revision	2%	2
15. Revision	2%	2

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments. Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1: Understand the structure, composition and function of cell organelles.	Remember, Understanding	Describe
CO2: To describe physiological processes and molecular mechanisms regulated by cell organelles.	Remember, Understanding, apply	Explain
CO3: Understand and analyze the role of endomembranous system.	Understanding, Analyze	Explain
CO4: Understand the principal and types of cell signaling.	Understanding	Describe
CO5: Remember, understand and apply the basic tools in cell biology.	Remember, Understanding	Describe

Learning Resources

1. Reference books: 1. Essential Cell Biology by Bruce Alberts, Dennis Bray, Karen Hopkin and Alexander Johnson. 2. Karp, G. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. John Wiley & Sons. 3. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. 4. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. V Edition. ASM Press
2. Journal & Periodicals: 1. Journal of Cell Biology 2. Trends in Cell Biology 3. Cell Biology International 4. Science
3. Other Electronic resources : NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks = 150
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks

Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	35 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	-	-	1	1
CO2	2	2	1	-	-	1
CO3	1	1	-	-	1	1
CO4	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	2	-	1	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-
CO2	3	2	-	-	-	1
CO3	2	-	1	-	-	-
CO4	1	1	-	-	1	-
CO5	3	2	2	1	2	-

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMO112	COURSE NAME Molecular Biology	SEMESTER- I
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
45	30	00	75	3	1	0	4

Course Pre-requisite	School Level Understanding of Biology and a keen interest in learning.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course Focus	Employability
Rationale	The molecular biology course explores fundamental aspects of genetic material, replication, transcription, and translation. It delves into DNA's role as hereditary material, its structures in diverse organisms, replication mechanisms, transcription processes, and translation machinery, fostering a deep understanding of gene expression.
Course Revision/ Approval date	07/11/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the historic perspective, types and structure of genetic material. 2. Gain knowledge about DNA replication mechanism in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes 3. Comprehend the process of transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes 4. Familiarize with post-transcriptional processing. 5. Develop an understanding of translation in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Structures and types of Genetic Material DNA as heritable material, Structure and types of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, Salient features of double helix, Genome organization in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes.	20%	9
Unit 2: Replication of DNA Types of replication in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes, Enzymes and proteins involved in DNA replication. Mechanism of DNA replication in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes, Telomere replication, Various models of DNA replication.	20%	9

Unit 3: Transcription in Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes Structure, Function and Biological Properties of RNA, The structure and function of gene, promoters and terminators. Transcription Initiation, elongation and Termination, RNA polymerases.	20%	9
Unit 4: Post-Transcriptional Processing Concept of introns and exons, RNA splicing, concept of alternative splicing, Polyadenylation and capping, Processing of rRNA.	20%	9
Unit 5: Translation (Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes) The Genetic Code, Codons and anti-codons, the ribosomes. Translation mechanism in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Gene Expression in Prokaryotes: the LAC Operon. Gene expression in Eukaryotes.	20%	9

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Good Laboratory Practice and Safety in Molecular Biology Lab.	2%	2
2: To study the principle and applications of important instruments (pH meter, Centrifuge, Spectrophotometer, Electrophoretic unit) used in the Molecular Biology laboratory.	2%	4
3: To study the principle and applications of important instruments (pH meter, Centrifuge, Spectrophotometer, Electrophoretic unit) used in the Molecular Biology laboratory.	2%	4
4: Pipetting skills	2%	2
5: Basic calculations (normality, molarity, weight conversion) used in molecular biology	2%	2
6: Preparation of solutions for Molecular Biology experiments	2%	2
7: Virtual Lab demonstrations: DNA Isolation, Purification and quantitation	2%	2
8: Virtual Lab demonstrations: RNA Isolation, Purification and quantitation	2%	2
9: Virtual Lab demonstrations: Protein Isolation, Purification and quantitation	2%	2
10: Model Building – DNA structure, replication	2%	2
11: Revision	2%	2
12: Revision	2%	2
13: Revision	2%	2

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments. Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1: Understand basic concepts of molecular biology including genome, DNA, RNA	Remember, Understanding	Describe
CO2: Understand and compare the mechanisms of DNA replication in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes and differentiate between them.	Remember, Understanding, Analyze	Explain, Compare
CO3: Understand and compare the mechanisms of DNA transcription in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes and differentiate between them.	Remember, Understanding, Analyze	Explain, Compare
CO4: Understand and compare the post transcriptional modifications of RNA and concepts of splicing and capping.	Remember, Understanding, Analyze	Explain, Describe, Compare
CO5: Understand and compare the mechanisms of translation in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes and differentiate between them	Remember, Understanding, Analyze	Describe, Compare

Learning Resources

1. Reference books	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Molecular Biology of the Cell by Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, et al. 2. Principles of Molecular Biology by Burton E. Tropp 3. Essential Cell Biology by Bruce Alberts, Dennis Bray, Karen Hopkin and Alexander Johnson. 4. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. V Edition. ASM Press 5. Molecular Biology by David P. Clark and Nanette J. Pazdernik
2. Journal & Periodicals	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Molecular Biology 2. Nucleic Acid Research 3. Molecular Biology Reports 4. Current Science
3. Other Electronic resources:	NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks

Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		
	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks		
	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	35 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	2	1	1	1	1
CO2	2	1	-	-	1	1
CO3	2	1	-	-	1	1
CO4	2	1	-	-	1	1
CO5	2	1	-	-	1	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	2	1	-	2
CO2	1	1	-	1	1	1
CO3	1	1	-	-	1	1
CO4	1	1	-	-	-	1
CO5	1	1	-	-	-	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMA115	COURSE NAME Mathematics-I	SEMESTER- I
------------------------	------------------------------	-------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
75	00	15	90	5	0	1	6

Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge of basic precalculus concepts and skills
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course Focus	Skill Development
Rationale	This course involves the basics of Trigonometry and inverse trigonometry. Also develop the concepts of Limit, continuity, differentiation and integration of functions of one variable and basic applications of it. students will also get to know about Matrices, determinants and their applications.
Course Revision/ Approval date	14 th March 2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1: Demonstrate knowledge of basic precalculus concepts and skills. 2: Evaluate limits, recognize continuity and use the properties of continuous functions. 3: Find derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions using the definition or basic rules of differentiation. 4: Find rates of change, solve related rate problems, Find extreme values in optimization problems. 5: Apply the concepts and methods described in the syllabus, solve problems using linear algebra and will know a number of applications of linear algebra..

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Trigonometry and its identities, inverse trigonometric functions, Concept of a limit and functions, Continuity and derivative of elementary functions, Rules of differentiation (without proof), Chain rule (without proof), differentiation of implicit functions.	20%	12
Unit 2: Indeterminate forms, L. Hospital's rules, Applications of Derivatives: maxima and minima of function. Standard integration formulae, Integration by the method of substitution	20%	12
Unit 3: Integration by parts, Integration by the method of partial fractions, definite integration, fundamental theorem of	20%	12

calculus Applications of Integrations: Area and volume		
Unit 4: Introduction to matrices, different types of matrices, Elementary operations on matrices and types of matrices, Symmetric and skew-symmetric matrices, Hermitian and skew-Hermitian matrices. Rank of a matrix. Row Reduced Echelon form of a matrix and matrix inversion using it. Determinant of 2×2 and 3×3 matrices. Inverse of a square matrix.	20%	12
Unit 5: Homogeneous and Non-homogeneous linear equations. Application of matrices in solving a system of simultaneous linear equations. Eigen values, Eigen vectors and the characteristic equation of a matrix. Cayley Hamilton theorem (without proof) and its use in finding inverse of a matrix.	20%	12

List Of Tutorial	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Problem solving Examples on limit, continuity and differentiation.	20%	3
Unit 2: Problem solving on Indeterminant forms and L'Hospital's Rule.	20%	3
Unit 3: Problem solving on Integration.	20%	3
Unit 4: Problem solving on Matrices and Determinants.	20%	3
Unit 5: Problem solving on solving system of linear equations, Eigenvalue and eigenvalues and Cayley Hamilton theorem.	20%	3

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Chalk-Talk, Classroom Discussions, Notes, Use of GeoGebra Toolbox.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------

After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: Demonstrate knowledge of trigonometry. Evaluate limits, recognize continuity and differentiation, and use the properties of continuous functions.	Demonstrate, Apply	Describe, Define, Examine, Find
CO2: Understand concepts of derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions and Apply it to find rates of change, solve related rate problems and find extreme values in optimization problems.	Understand, Apply	Describe, Define, Examine, Find
CO3: Apply concepts of definite and Indefinite integration to solve real-life problems.	Apply	Demonstrate & Examine, Find
CO4: Demonstrate basic knowledge of matrices and determinants and apply it to find the inverse of a matrix.	Apply	Describe, Define, Examine, Find
CO5: Apply concepts of linear algebra to solve a system of linear equations	Understand, Remember, Apply	Define, State, Demonstrate & Examine, Find

Learning Resources	
1	Reference Books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Shanti Narayan, Integral Calculus, S.Chand & Co.Ltd,1999. Shanti Narayan, Differential Calculus, S.Chand & Co.Ltd,1999. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 1983. G.B. Thomas Jr. and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, Addison-Wesley Publishers, 1999
2	Journals & Periodicals: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Annals of Mathematics Journal of the American Mathematical Society (JAMS) SIAM Journal on Applied Mathematics The Mathematical Diary
3	Other Electronic Resources: GeoGebra Toolbox : https://www.geogebra.org/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	

	Open Book Assignment		10 marks
	Total		40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	Practical Exam	20 marks	
	Viva	10 marks	
	Journal	10 marks	
	Discipline	05 marks	
	Total	50 Marks	

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	2	0	1	0	1
CO2	2	2	0	0	1	1
CO3	2	2	0	0	1	1
CO4	2	2	1	0	1	1
CO5	3	3	2	1	0	3

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	2	0	1	1	0
CO2	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO3	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO4	1	2	1	2	0	0
CO5	1	1	3	2	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE CBCS103	COURSE NAME Indian History and Culture	SEMESTER I
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	An inquisitive mind, a voracious appetite for reading, a knack for analysis, good vocabulary, willingness to learn and accept different school of thoughts.
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	28-03-2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Study the chronology of major events that happened in India Understand the political, social economic, and cultural landscape of India and how it kept on changing and evolving Understand the various characters that shaped the destiny of India Explore the reasons why India kept on attracting people from all over the world.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Ancient India <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Harappan Civilization Early States and Economies (c.600 BCE-600 CE) Early Societies (c. 600 BCE-600 CE) 	20%	6
Unit 2: Culture & Religion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cultural Developments Perceptions of Society Changes in Religious Beliefs and Devotional Texts 	20%	6

Unit 3: Mediaeval age <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Imperial Capital: Vijayanagara Agrarian Society and the Mughal Empire The Mughal Courts 	20%	6
Unit 4: Colonialism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Colonialism And The Countryside: Exploring Official Archives 1857 Revolt and its Representation 	20%	6
Unit 5: Freedom struggle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil Disobedience and Beyond Partition: Politics, Memories, Experiences Framing The Constitution: The Beginning of a New Era 	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: History involves a lot of storytelling and analysis. Hence, it will be mix of stories, videos, maps, discussions, role plays, power point presentations, timelines

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bashar A. L., 1954, The Wonder That was India Sarkar Sumit, Modern India, 1885-1948 Baron De, Bipan Chandra and Amlesh Tripathi, Freedom Struggle, NBT, Delhi Grover B. L., A New Look on Modern India History, Delhi
2.	Journals & Periodicals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indian Economic and Social History Review: SAGE Journals Indian Historical Review: SAGE Journals
3.	Other Electronic Resources: https://knowindia.gov.in/culture-and-heritage/ancient-history.php https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Culture_of_India https://www.livescience.com/28634-indian-culture.html https://www.everyculture.com/Ge-It/India.html https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IK3oqU2WNY0 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5TvF-kfqlUI https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VL9Xd9fhnH4

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	

Marks	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

COURSE CODE CBCS104	COURSE NAME Air Pollution Control	SEMESTER I
--------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Environmental Studies
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	28-03-2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Impart Fundamental knowledge about awareness of air pollution Understand the various sources which contribute in degradation of air quality Understand assessing the air quality through air quality index Understand various air pollution control methods and equipment's used by industries Understand the importance of extreme air Pollution due to Acid Rain, Global Warming in Environment.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction to Air Pollution: Air and its composition, Air Pollution, Sources of air pollution and its classification, Major air Pollutants and their characteristics, Specific group pollutants such as CFC, GHG etc. Air Pollutants from various industrial sectors. Impact of air pollution on human health and vegetation.	10%	4

Unit 2: Pollutant Dispersion: Concept of atmospheric stability. Adiabatic and Environmental Lapse rate. Plume behavior. Effect of topography, terrain and structure on Pollutant dispersion. Effect of wind on Pollutant dispersion. Concept of Maximum mixing Depth and ventilation Coefficient. Plume Rise and Effective stack height.	20%	6
--	-----	---

Unit 3: Air Quality: Introduction to Air quality index and Comprehensive Environmental Pollution Index etc. and its application. Sampling and measurement of air pollutants. Introduction to National Ambient AirQuality Standards	20%	6
--	-----	---

Unit 4: Impacts of Air Pollution: Extreme air Pollution scenarios: Acid Rain, Global Warming, Smog, Ozone layer depletion etc. Various treaties and protocols: Kyoto Protocol and Montreal Protocol etc	20%	6
---	-----	---

Unit 5: Control methods and equipment: Introduction to control methods and equipment for Particulate matter and gases. Design and working of scrubbers, Electrostatic Precipitator, Gravity settlers, Cyclone separator, Filter bags etc. Other mechanisms of air pollution control such as Biochemical Processes, catalytic Processes etc.	30%	8
---	-----	---

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Presentation, Videos, Chalk-Duster and Notes
--

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Pollution. Physical and Chemical Fundamentals, Sainfeld, J.H. McGraw Hill, N.Y. 1975. Environmental Pollution Control and Engineering, Rao C.S., NewAge International (P) Limited, 1st Ed., 1991. Air Pollution, Perkin, H.G. McGraw Hill 1974
2.	Journals & Periodicals: Environmental Pollution, Environmental Science & Technology
3.	Other Electronic Resources: http://www.envis.nic.in

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	

Marks	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

COURSE CODE CBCS105	COURSE NAME Python Programming	SEMESTER I
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Introduction to Programming Concepts
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course Focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	28-03-2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Application development using Python Understand therapeutic aspects of various drugs 2. Learning of Python Libraries 3. Learning analysis of data using Python 4. Use of Python in Research

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction to Python Programming: Theory: The Context of Software Development – Software Learning Programming with Python	20%	6
Unit 2: Theory: Values & Variables, Expressions, Arithmetic, Conditional Statements	20%	6
Unit 3: Theory: Functions, Objects	20%	6
Unit 4: Theory: Lists, Dictionaries	20%	6
Unit 5: Theory: Tuples, Class Design	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Computer based learning Presentation, Chalk-Duster and Notes

Course Outcome:*

After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:

CO1: Develop applications using Python

CO2: Students will work on multidiscipline projects

CO3: They will work on various libraries

CO4: Students can take up research projects

Learning Resources

1	Reference Books: 1.
2	Journals & Periodicals:
3	Other Electronic Resources:

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS109	COURSE NAME Management Principles & Practices	SEMESTER I
------------------------	---	---------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	H.S.C. from any stream
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	24-03-2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Impart Fundamental principles of Management Understand basic management functions to accomplish business objectives. Understand the various functional areas of management.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction to Management Definition, Functions, Process, Scope and Significance of Management, Nature of Management, Managerial Roles and Managerial Skills, Difference between Management and Administration.	20%	6
Unit 2: Evolution of management thought: Early Management, Classical Approach - Scientific Management, Administrative Management, Neo - Classical Approach - Hawthorne Experiments, Modern Approach- System and Contingency approach	20%	6
Unit 3: Planning Meaning & Definition of Planning, Nature and Importance of Planning, Planning Process, Types of Plans	15%	4
Unit 4: Organizing & Staffing Nature & Significance of Organization, Organization Structures, Types, Advantages & Disadvantages., Recruitment & Selection	25%	8

Unit 5: Direction & Control Direction: Meaning, Definition, Features, Principles. Control: Meaning, Definitions, Process, Reasons for Resistance to control Methods: TQM, Budgetary Control, Break Even Control, Kaizen, Six Sigma	20%	6
---	-----	---

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Presentation, Case study, Assignment, Chalk-Duster and Notes

Course Outcome:*	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain *	Blooms' Taxonomy SubDomain*
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:	Cognitive	Provide
CO1: Provide a broad and integrative introduction to the theories and practices of Management.		Understand
CO2: Understand the role, challenges, and opportunities of management in contributing to the successful operations and performance of organizations.		Expand
CO3: Expand the basic areas of the management process and functions from an organizational viewpoint		

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: 1. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of Management: An International and Leadership Perspective, McGraw Hill Education. 2. Stephen P Robbins and Madhushree Nanda Agrawal, Fundamentals of Management: Essential Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education. 3. George Terry, Principles of Management, Richard D. Irwin 4. Griffin, Management Principles and Application, Cengage Learning 5. Peter F Drucker, Practice of Management, Mercury Books, London
2.	Journals & Periodicals: 1. Journal of Management 2. Prabandhan : Indian Journal of Management 3. Journal of International Management 4. Journal of Management and Organization
3.	Other Electronic Resources: www.omicsonline.org

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks			
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks			
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks			
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		Attendance	05 marks	
		MCQs	10 marks	
		Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
		Article Review	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS110	COURSE NAME MS Office & Applications	SEMESTER I
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of computer, typing.
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	28-03-2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Create and edit any text document in MS Word. Impart the knowledge and awareness of creating formula's for estimation and charts for data interpretation in MS Excel. Create at the level of detail that is appropriate for your project using MS Project. Create the presentations that include text, graphics, animation, and transitions. Understand the working around email in MS Outlook.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction About MS Word Creating, editing, saving and printing text documents, Font and paragraph formatting, Simple character formatting, Inserting tables, smart art, page breaks, Using lists and styles, Working with images, Using Spelling and Grammar check, Understanding document properties, Mail Merge	20%	6

Unit 2: Spreadsheet basics, Creating, editing, saving and printing spreadsheets, Working with functions & formulas, Modifying worksheets with color & auto - formats, Graphically representing data: Charts & Graphs, Speeding data entry: Using Data Forms, Analyzing data: Data Menu, Subtotal, Filtering Data, Formatting worksheets, Securing & Protecting spreadsheets	20%	6
Unit 3: MS Project Introduction, Initiation, Planning, Execution, Controlling, Closure.	20%	6
Unit 4: MS PowerPoint Opening, viewing, creating, and printing slides, Applying auto layouts, Adding custom animation, Using slide transitions, Graphically representing data: Charts & Graphs, Creating Professional Slide for Presentation.	20%	6
Unit 5: MS Outlook Introduction to Microsoft Outlook, Configuring Outlook, Creating and Sending Email Messages, Organizing Mail, Using the Calendar, Setting Reminders, Sharing and Alerts.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Presentation, Videos, Chalk-Duster and Notes

Course Outcome:*	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain*	Blooms' Taxonomy SubDomain*
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:	Cognitive	Create
CO1: Create a format and edit documents like letters, report, applications, templates, etc. in MS Word.		
CO2: Apply computational methods in MS Excel for estimation, optimization of various properties and work on the data interpretation based on charts.		Apply
CO3: Create a standardized and manage the work break down structure consisting of tasks, costs, work, and resources.		Create
CO4: Create a presentation based on students' option, ideas, project details, etc. using MS PowerPoint.		Create
CO5: Create own address, constitute text body for email, provide necessary attachments, schedule events and meeting, etc. using MS Outlook.		Create

Learning Resources

1.	Reference Books: 1. Microsoft Office 2016, by Joan Lambert and Curtis Frye, Microsoft Press. 2. Microsoft Office 2010 on demand, by Steve Johnson, Pearson Education India. 3. Microsoft Office 2016 all-in-one for dummies, by Wallace Wang, Wiley. 4. Microsoft Office 2019 for dummies, by Wallace Wang, Wiley. 5. Mastering MS Office, by Bittu Kumar, V&S Publishers. 6. MS Office, by S. S. Shrivastava, Laxmi Publications.
2.	Journals & Periodicals:
3.	Other Electronic Resources: https://edu.gcfglobal.org/en/subjects/office/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE AECC101	COURSE NAME Fundamentals of English	SEMESTER- I
------------------------	--	-------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	00	00	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Student should have cleared 12th Science
Course Category	Mandatory Course
Course focus	Skills Development
Rationale	It enables humanity to experience the benefits of chemistry when we apply it in the exploitation of materials and energy.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>To enable the student to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Emphasize the development of listening and reading skills among learners 2. Equip them with writing skills needed for academic as well as workplace context 3. Enable learners of science develop their basic communication skills in English 4. Strengthen the fundamentals in English Language. 5. Build up the confidence to communicate with the world.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Language Basics Parts of speech, word formation, prefix- suffix, synonyms, antonyms, homophones and standard abbreviations	20%	6
Unit 2: Elementary Reading/Writing Skills Types of the sentences, structures of the sentences, use of phrases and clauses, punctuation, creative writing and coherence, comprehension, essay, paragraph writing, creative writing	30%	9
Unit 3: Elementary Spoken Skills Greetings, farewell and introduction, making an apology, accepting an apology, making an appointment, JAM	30%	9
Unit 4: Presentation Skills Group Discussion, Debate, Public Speaking, Discussion on a specific purpose.	20%	6

Unit 5: Practicing and Identifying the Common Error Tense, subject-verb agreement, noun-pronoun agreement, articles, prepositions, modal auxiliaries, voice, reported speech	20%	6
--	------------	----------

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Classroom Lecture, Case Studies, Quizzes, Presentations, Role Play, Expert Lecture (Consultant)

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: To emphasize the development of listening and reading skills among learners	Understand, Analyse, Remember	Define, Classify & Demonstrate
CO2: To equip them with writing skills needed for academic as well as workplace context	Analyse, Apply, Understand	Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO3: To enable learners of Engineering and Technology to develop their basic communication skills in English	Understand, remember	Define, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: To strengthen the fundamentals in English Language.	Remember, Analyse	Define Describe
CO5: To build up the confidence to communicate with the world.	Understand, Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books : 1. Murphy, Raymond "Murphy's English Grammar with CD" Cambridge University Press, 2004. 2. Thorpe, Edgar and Showick Thorpe "Basic Vocabulary" Pearson Education India, 2012. 3. Green, David. "Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition" MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi, 2010. 4. Wren & Martin (2001), English Grammar & Composition, New York
3.	Journal & Periodicals 1. The Journal' Basic English Grammar 2. Fluent U' English Language and Cultural Journal 3. The Journal of English Academics' 4. Elsevier' The research on language 5. Index Noedicus : A Cumulative Index to English Language Periodicals 6. The Illustrated English Language Periodicals
4.	Other Electronic Resources 1. Wordsworth - Language software 2. Jam board

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks				50 Marks
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks				
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks				
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		Attendance	05 marks		
		MCQs	10 marks		
		Skill enhancement activities / case study	15 marks		
		Presentation/ miscellaneous activities	10 marks		
		Total	40 Marks		

Mapping of PSOs & Cos

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO2	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO3	1	1	1	0	3	2
CO4	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO5	1	1	1	0	3	3

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	0
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	0
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	0
CO4	3	1	3	3	3	0
CO5	3	2	2	3	2	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Semester – II							
Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Major							
1	BSMO211	Biomolecules	3	0	1	4	150
2	BSMO212	Metabolism	3	0	1	4	150
B. Minor							
3	BSPY215	Physics – I	4	0	2	6	150
C. Multidisciplinary Additional Credits under Choice Based Credit System (Any One)							
4	CBCS202	Introduction to Social Work	2	0	0	2	100
5	CBCS203	Web Design Fundamentals	2	0	0		
6	CBCS204	Introduction to Design Engineering	2	0	0		
7	CBCS205	Introduction to Automotive System	2	0	0		
8	CBCS211	Accounting for Non – Management Students	2	0	0		
9	CBCS212	Personal Finance	2	0	0		
D. Ability Enhancement Course							
10	AECC201	Communication Skills inEnglish	2	0	0	2	50
E. Skill Enhancement Course							
11	SECC201	Internship	0	0	2	2	50
F. Value Added Course							
12	VACC201	NCC/Sports	0	0	2	2	50
Total						22	700

Teaching Scheme Semester – II

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory: MS Marks	Theory: CEC Marks	Theory: ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
	A. Major Courses															
1.	BSMO211	Biomolecules	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4	20	40	40	100	50	150
2.	BSMO212	Metabolism	3	2	0	5	3	1	0	4	20	40	40	100	50	150
	B. Minor Courses															
3.	BSPY215	Physics - I	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6	20	45	75	150	0	150
	C. Multidisciplinary Courses (Any one)															
4.	CBCS202	Introduction to Social Work	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
5.	CBCS203	Web Design Fundamentals														
6.	CBCS204	Introduction to Design Engineering														
7.	CBCS205	Introduction to Automotive System														
8.	CBCS211	Accounting for Non – Management Students														
9.	CBCS212	Personal Finance														
	D. Ability Enhancement Courses															
10.	AECC201	Communication Skills in English	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
	E. Skill Enhancement Courses															

10.	SECC201	Industrial Internship	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	00	00	00	50	00	50
	F. Value Added Courses															
11.	VACC101	NCC/Sports	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	2	00	00	00	50	00	50
	Total									22						700

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

COURSE CODE BSMO211	COURSE NAME Biomolecules	SEMESTER- II
--------------------------------------	---	---------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
45	30	00	75	3	1	0	4

Course Pre-requisite	School Level Understanding of Biological molecules and a keen interest in learning.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course Focus	Employability
Rationale	Comprehensive understanding of biomolecules, their functions, and biological roles. It discusses about the structure, functions, and properties of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids, proteins, and enzymes, providing a foundation in biochemistry and molecular biology for understanding life processes.
Course Revision/ Approval date	09/11/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the structure, function, and properties of carbohydrates and analyze its significance in biological processes. 2. To remember the structure, functions and classification of lipids. 3. To understand and remember physical and chemical properties of nucleic acids and analyse its significance. 4. To understand and analyse the structure and function of amino acids. 5. To understand the nomenclature of enzymes and its significance..

Course Content	Weightage	Contact Hours
Unit 1: Carbohydrates Structure, Function and properties of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides and Polysaccharides, Glycoprotein's and their biological functions.	20%	9
Unit 2: Lipids Structure and functions –Classification, nomenclature and properties of fatty acids, essential fatty acids. Phospholipids, sphingolipids, glycolipids, cerebrosides, gangliosides, Prostaglandins, Cholesterol.	20%	9
Unit 3: Nucleic acids Structure and functions: Physical & chemical properties of Nucleic acids, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, purines & pyrimidines,. Biologically important nucleotides, Double helical model of DNA structure and forces responsible for A, B & Z – DNA, denaturation and renaturation of DNA, types of RNA.	20%	9
Unit 4: Amino acids A historical prospective. Amino acids & Proteins: Structure & Function. Structure and properties of Amino acids, Types of proteins and their	20%	9

classification. Different Level of structural organization of proteins, Protein Purification. Denaturation and renaturation of proteins. Fibrous and globular proteins.		
Unit 5: Enzymes Nomenclature and classification of Enzymes, Holoenzyme, apoenzyme, Cofactors coenzyme, prosthetic groups, metalloenzymes, monomeric & oligomeric enzymes and Vitamins.	20%	9

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Qualitative test for Carbohydrate: Iodine test	2%	2
2. Qualitative test for Carbohydrate: Benedict test	2%	2
3. Identification of sugars – char (Molisch, Iodine, Benedict, Barfoed, Seiwanoﬀ, Osazone)	2%	2
4. Identification of sugars – char (Molisch, Iodine, Benedict, Barfoed, Seiwanoﬀ, Osazone)	2%	2
5. Qualitative test for lipids: solubility, translucent, acrolein, Hubbles test for saturated/unsaturated lipids, saponification, Burchard test for cholesterol	2%	2
6. Qualitative test for lipids: solubility, translucent, acrolein, Hubbles test for saturated/unsaturated lipids, saponification, Burchard test for cholesterol	2%	2
7. Measure Saponification value of oil/fat	2%	2
8. Detection of DNA by Diphenyl Amine method	2%	2
9. Detection of RNA by Orcinol method	2%	2
10. Qualitative test for proteins: Biuret, Nin-hydrin spot, Sulphur	2%	2
11. Detect presence of protein from various samples (egg white, germinating sprouts)	2%	2
12. Revision	2%	2
13. Revision	2%	2
14. Revision	2%	2
15. Revision	2%	2

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments. Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able:		
CO1: Understand and analyze the structural diversity of carbohydrates and glycoproteins, and their roles in biological functions.	Understand, Analyse, Remember	Define, Classify & Demonstrate
CO2: Classify lipids by structure and function, analyze their roles in cellular processes, and evaluate essential fatty acids' significance in nutrition and health.	Analyse, Apply, Understand	Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO3: Explain the physical and chemical properties of nucleic acids, including DNA structure, RNA types, and the importance of nucleotides.	Understand, remember	Explain, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: Analyze the historical context of amino acids and proteins, classify proteins, evaluate	Remember, Analyse	Define Describe

their structural organization, and explain denaturation processes.		
CO5: Describe enzyme nomenclature and classification, identify enzyme components, explain cofactors, and evaluate the role of vitamins in enzymatic reactions.	Understand, Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate

Learning Resources

1. Reference Books		
1. Berg, J. M., Tymoczko, J. L. and Stryer, L. (2006). Biochemistry. VI Edition. W.H Freeman and Co.		
2. Buchanan, B., Gruissem, W. and Jones, R. (2000) Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Biologists.		
3. Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, New York, USA.		
4. Biochemistry by U Satyanarayan		
2. Journals & Periodicals:		
1. JBC		
2. Current Science		
3. Other Electronic resources:		
1. NPTL		

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks = 150	
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	35 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & Cos

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
--	------	------	------	------	------	------

CO1	2	1	1	0	1	1
CO2	2	0	1	0	1	1
CO3	2	1	1	0	0	1
CO4	1	2	1	0	1	1
CO5	2	1	1	0	1	1

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	1	0	1	0
CO2	3	2	2	0	1	0
CO3	3	2	1	0	0	0
CO4	3	2	2	0	1	0
CO5	3	2	0	0	1	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMO212	COURSE NAME Metabolism	SEMESTER- II
--------------------------------------	---	---------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
45	30	00	75	3	1	0	4

Course Pre-requisite	School Level Understanding of Biological molecules pathways and a keen interest in learning.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course Focus	Employability
Rationale	This course provides a comprehensive study of cellular metabolism, covering the breakdown and synthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleotides. Students will gain insights into energy production and biomolecule regulation, enhancing their understanding of vital biological processes.
Course Revision/ Approval date	09/11/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To remember, understand and analyze the knowledge of carbohydrate metabolism. 2. To apply the knowledge of carbohydrate metabolism to explain cellular respiration process. 3. To remember, understand and apply the lipid metabolism. 4. To remember, understand and apply the amino acid metabolism. 5. To remember, understand and apply the nucleic acids metabolism.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact Hours
Unit 1: Carbohydrate metabolism-I Glycolysis: Fate of pyruvate under aerobic and anaerobic conditions and regulation. HMP, PPP, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenolysis and glycogen synthesis.	20%	9
Unit 2: Carbohydrate metabolism-II TCA cycle, it's central role, interactions, organization, reactions, regulation. Electron Transport Chain, Oxidative phosphorylation	20%	9
Unit 3: Lipid metabolism Triglyceride, cholesterol, phospholipid, lipoproteins and eicosanoids. β -oxidation of fatty acids, ketogenesis, Fatty Acid synthesis. Synthesis of membrane phospholipids in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.	20%	9
Unit 4: Amino acid metabolism Nitrogen cycle, incorporation of ammonia into biomolecules. Transamination, Deamination and Urea Cycle. Overview of amino	20%	9

acid synthesis		
Unit 5: Nucleotide metabolism Metabolic specializations in Microorganisms. <i>De novo</i> synthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides. Biosynthesis of deoxyribonucleotides	20%	9

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Sugar fermentation of microorganisms.	2%	2
2. Estimation of reducing and non-reducing sugar	2%	2
3. Blood glucose estimation	2%	2
4. Estimation of HDL & LDL	2%	2
5. Estimation of serum urea	2%	2
6. Estimation of serum uric acid.	2%	2
7. Estimation of serum creatinine.	2%	2
8. Demonstration of enzyme assay	2%	2
9. Detection of amino acid by paper chromatography	2%	2
10. Determination of pyruvate by 2,4- dinitrophenyl hydrazine method	2%	2
11. Measurement of free radicals by spectrophotometric method	2%	2
12. Revision	2%	2
13. Revision	2%	2
14. Revision	2%	2
15. Revision	2%	2

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.
Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books 1. Berg, J. M., Tymoczko, J. L. and Stryer, L. (2006). Biochemistry. VI Edition. W.H Freeman and Co. 2. Buchanan, B., Gruissem, W. and Jones, R. (2000) Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Biologists. 3. Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, New York, USA. 4. Biochemistry by U Satyanarayan
2.	Journals & Periodicals: 1. JBC 2. Current Science
3.	Other Electronic resources: 1. NPTEL

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		

CO1: Analyze glycolysis pathways, evaluate pyruvate fate in aerobic and anaerobic conditions, and explain regulation mechanisms in glycolysis-related processes.	Understand, Analyse, Remember	Evaluate, Classify & Demonstrate
CO2: Analyze the TCA cycle's central role, its interactions, reactions, and regulation, and evaluate the electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.	Analyze, Apply, Understand	Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO3: Analyze lipid structures including triglycerides, cholesterol, and phospholipids, and evaluate metabolic pathways such as β -oxidation, ketogenesis, and fatty acid synthesis.	Analyze, Understand, remember	Define, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: Analyze the nitrogen cycle, evaluate the incorporation of ammonia into biomolecules, and explain transamination, deamination, and the urea cycle.	Remember, Analyze	Explain, Describe
CO5: Understand metabolic adaptations in microorganisms, evaluate de novo synthesis pathways of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides, and explain deoxyribonucleotide biosynthesis.	Understand, Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & evaluate

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks = 150											
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks											
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks											
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table><tr><td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr><tr><td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Research Paper Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr></table>		Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Research Paper Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks											
MCQs	10 marks											
Open Book Assignment	15 marks											
Research Paper Review	10 marks											
Total	40 Marks											
Practical Marks	<table><tr><td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Practical Exam</td><td>35 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr><tr><td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr></table>		Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	35 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks		
Attendance	05 marks											
Practical Exam	35 marks											
Viva	10 marks											
Journal	05 marks											

	Total	50 Marks
--	--------------	-----------------

Mapping of PSOs & Cos

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	2	0	0	1
CO2	2	2	2	0	0	1
CO3	2	2	2	0	0	1
CO4	2	2	2	0	1	1
CO5	2	2	2	0	1	1

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	1	0	1	1
CO2	3	2	1	0	1	1
CO3	3	2	1	0	1	0
CO4	2	2	1	0	0	1
CO5	2	2	0	0	0	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSPY215	COURSE NAME Physics – I	SEMESTER- II
------------------------	----------------------------	--------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	00	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Understanding of basic physics up to school level (10+2 level).
Course Category	Minor (Compulsory)
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	The fundamental concepts of physics help in understanding the laws of nature and the behaviour of diverse materials under specific conditions. This course is designed to help in understanding the fundamentals of new and emerging technologies that cut across traditional science disciplines, to pursue graduate studies in science.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1: To understand & remember the basic laws of optical concepts and apply these concepts to understand the working of different optical instruments. 2: To understand & remember the basic quantities governing in the regime of electricity and electronics and analyse respective phenomena in allied areas. 3: To get the knowledge of electromagnetism and their applications . 4: To understand the fundamental building blocks of matter and remember their behaviour to under different conditions. 5: Understand the basics of advanced instrumentation.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Applied optics Principles of Ray and Wave Optics, Electronic eye, Human eye, Sensors, Optical Microscopic techniques, Optical properties of material: Dielectric constant, refractive index, optical density, birefringence, absorption coefficient, optically sensitive material/system.	20%	12
Unit 2: Fundamentals of electricity and electronics Insulators, conductors and semiconductors, current, potential. EMF and resistors, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Diodes (PN, Zener, LED, Photodiode, Solar Cell) & Transistors (BJT) with I-V Characteristics, Photosynthesis, Wearable Electronic devices.	20%	12

Unit 3: Electrostatics and Magnetostatics Electrostatic force and electric field, capacitor: Fundamentals & Application, Magnetic force, magnetic field and magnetization, Hall effect, application of hall effect, Piezoelectric Effect, application of piezoelectric effect, Hysteresis. EM Waves, Emission and absorption spectrum, Application of EM Waves.	20%	12
Unit 4: Properties of matter States of matter, interconversion, Mechanical properties of matter (strength, hardness, toughness, creep), Elastic modulus, types of elastic modulus, stress-strain diagram, Introduction and application of nano-materials, composite materials, Ecofriendly materials.	20%	12
Unit 5: Instrumentation Physics Fundamental of optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy. transmission electron microscopy, X-ray diffractometer, Raman effect and its applications	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: To determine the wavelength of source light and radius of curvature of the given convex lens by measuring the diameters of Newton's rings.	4%	4
2: Determination of wavelength of given light source using spectrometer diffraction grating.	4%	4
3. Measurement of charge and discharge characteristics of a capacitor.	4%	4
4: To plot the I-V characteristics of the solar cell and hence determine the fill factor	4%	4
5. To study the half wave rectifier using diodes.	4%	4
6. To study the full wave rectifier using diodes.	4%	4
7: To measure the Hall voltage, current density and hall coefficient of given semiconductor material.	4%	4
8: Magnetic effect of current: (i) To study the variation of magnetic field with distance along the axis of a circular coil carrying current by plotting a graph. (ii) Determination of the radius of the coil using a given laboratory setup.	4%	4
9: To determine the magnetic dipole moment of a bar magnet using deflection magnetometer	4%	4
10: To determine the young's modulus of elasticity of given wire using Searl's method	4%	4
11. To determine the young's modulus of elasticity of metal bar	4%	4
12. To determine the concentration of a solution using UV spectroscopy	4%	4
13. Revision of experiments	4%	4
14. Revision of experiments	4%	4

15. Revision of experiments	4%	4
-----------------------------	----	---

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Utilizing models, Power point Presentations, films on various topics of physics, group discussions and seminars are some of the methods adopted to improve the student ability to grasp the principles of physics. The hands-on sessions during laboratory sessions will help students to apply the concepts learnt and analyse the results and draw conclusions.

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: Describe & demonstrate the fundamental concepts related to optics and working principles of various optical instruments.	Remember & Understand	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate
CO2: Define & classify different electric and electronic materials and demonstrate & analyse the working of different electronic systems.	Understand, Remember, Analyse & Apply	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO3: Define the fundamental notions related to electrostatics & magnetostatics and, explain the basics of EM waves, their classification and respective applications.	Understand, Remember, Assess & Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: Classify the materials based on their properties and analyse their behaviour under different conditions.	Understand, Analyse	Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO5: Describe the fundamental notions and working principles related to the advanced instrumentation techniques and analyse their applications in allied areas.	Understand & Analyse	Describe & Demonstrate

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: 1. Jearl Walker, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Fundamentals of Physics , Wiley, 2011. 2. D. C. Tayal, Electricity and Magnetism , Himalaya Publishing House, 1988. 3. F. A. Jenkins and H. E White, Fundamentals of Optics, McGraw-Hill Publishing, 4 th edition, 2001. 4. Ch Sateesh Kumar, M. Muralidhar Singh, Ram Krishna, Advanced Materials Characterization, 1 st Edition, CRC press, 2023.
2.	Journals & Periodicals: 1. Journal of Undergraduate Reports in Physics (JURP) 2. Journal of Young Investigators (JYI) 3. Columbia Undergraduate Science Journal (CUSI) 4. Student Journal of Physics (SJP) 5. Indian Journal of Physics (IJP)

3.	Other Electronic Resources: Feynman Lectures in Physics: https://www.feynmanLectures.caltech.edu/
----	--

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks												
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks												
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks												
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks		
Attendance	05 marks												
MCQs	10 marks												
Open Book Assignment	15 marks												
Article Review	10 marks												
Total	40 Marks												
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>20 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Discipline</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	20 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	10 marks	Discipline	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks												
Practical Exam	20 marks												
Viva	10 marks												
Journal	10 marks												
Discipline	05 marks												
Total	50 Marks												

Mapping of PSOs & Cos

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	2	1	1	0	1
CO2	1	2	0	1	0	0
CO3	1	2	0	1	0	1
CO4	1	2	0	1	0	0
CO5	1	2	1	1	1	1

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	2	0	1	1	1
CO2	1	2	0	1	1	1
CO3	1	2	1	1	1	1
CO4	1	2	1	1	1	1
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE CBCS202	COURSE NAME Introduction to Social Work	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To know the basic values and principles of Social Work To equip candidates with the knowledge of working with people and the ability in problem solving through Field experience To promote among students a sense of commitment and dedication to strive for equity, social justice, social harmony and peace To sensitize the students to involve themselves for the cause of poor, subaltern under privileged and disadvantaged section of the society. To develop confidence among the students to feel themselves as change agents for Social change and transformation.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: An Introduction to Social Work Theory: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Social Work: Concept, Meaning, Definition and Objectives Social Work: Nature, Scope and Functions Emergence of Social Work: UK, USA, India Development of Social Work Education in India Practical: (Give the list of Experiments)	20%	6

Unit 2: Values and Ethics in Social Work Practice Theory: 1. Assumptions and Values of the Social Work 2. Codes of Ethics 3. Principles of Social Work 4. Social Work and its Relation to Human Rights and Social Justice Practical: (Give the list of Experiments)	20%	6
Unit 3: Social Work Profession in India Theory: 1. Profession: Meaning Definition and Attributes 2. Professionalization of Social Work in India 3. Issues and Challenges before Social Work Profession 4. Status of Social Work Profession in India Practical: (Give the list of Experiments)	20%	6
Unit 4: Social Work Philosophy & Methods Theory: 2. 1. Basic values and Ethics, Philosophy and Principles of social work, 3. Types, Functions and Agencies of social control Practical: (Give the list of Experiments)	20%	6
Unit 5: Approaches and Ideologies Theory: 1. Professional v/s Voluntary Approaches to Social Work 2. Ideology of Action Groups and Social Movements 3. Generalist Approach to Social Work Practice 4. Influence of Political Ideology on Social Welfare Policies and Programmes Practical: (Give the list of Experiments)	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Presentation, Videos, Chalk-Duster and Notes

Course Outcomes	1. Social Work curriculum is designed to provide a variety of Opportunities to develop and enhance skills.
	2. The course work will Aid learning, observation and analysis of the realities and experience participation in social intervention.
	3. The learner is encouraged to move to being an independent worker.
	4. Will introduce students to their social responsibilities and contribute to the society
	5. will update students on various governmental and non-governmental organizations and their workings
Additional Information to enhance learning	Block Field Work with reputed GOs, NGOs and INGOs

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbook: 1. Skidmore, Rex A.(1982), Introduction to Social Work, New Jersey, Thackeray, Milton G. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs. 2. Singh, D. K. and Bhartiya, A.K. (2010). Social Work: Concept and Methods. Lucknow: New Royal Book Company. 3. Reamer & Fredric (2005) Social Work Values and Ethics, NewDelhi : Rawat Publication
2.	Reference books: 1. Annie Pullen-Sansfaçon (2013), The Ethical Foundations of Social Work, Stephen Cowden Routledge, □ Banks, S. (1995). 2. Ethics and Values in Social Work: Practical Social Work Series, London: Macmillan Press Ltd. □ Compton, B. R. (1980). 3. Introduction to Social Welfare and Social Work. Illinois: The Dorsey Press. □ Desai, Murli, (2006). 4. Ideologies and social Work: Historical and Contemporary Analyses, Rawat Publication, New Delhi □ Friedlander, Walter A. (1977) 5. Concepts and Methods of Social Work, New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd □ Heun, Linda R., Heun, Richard E. (2001) 6. Developing Skills for Human Interaction, London: Charles E. Merrill Co. □ Jacob, K. K. (Ed.) (1994) Social Work Education in India – Retrospect and Prospect Udaipur, Himansu Publications. □ Joseph, Sherry (Ed.) (2000) Social Work: In the Third Millennium (Some Concerns and Challenges), Sriniketan, Department of Social Work, Visva-Bharati. □ National Association of Social Workers. (2008). Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers. Washington, D.C.: NASW Press. □ O’Hagan, Kieran, 4. Kingsley, Jessica (2003) Competence in Social Work Practice- A Practical Guide for Professionals, London
3.	Journal
4.	Periodicals
5.	Other Electronic resources

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS203	COURSE NAME Web Design Fundamentals	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamentals of Internet and Web
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To develop the fundamental understanding of Web Design and learning the development of Professional Website 2. To understand the basics of web design using HTML 5 3. To learn the fundamentals of scripting using JavaScript 4. To understand the presentation and design aspects of web page using CSS 5. To learn the website development using Content Management System (CMS)

Course Content	Weightage	Contact Hours
Unit I: Introduction to Web Development World Wide Web and Hypermedia, Hypertext Design, Introduction to HTML, HTML Elements & Tags, Formatting, Links, Images, Tables, Web Forms, Form Elements, Formatting Tags, Images, Multimedia	20%	6
Unit II: HTML 5 Semantic Elements, Form Elements, Form Attributes, Form Input Types, Media Elements, Canvas, SVG	20%	6
Unit III: Java Script Understanding Java Script, Java Script Variables, String, Array, Objects, Functions, Conditional Statements, Looping Statement, Understanding & Managing the Events, Working with Document Object Model (DOM)	20%	6
Unit IV: Cascading Style Sheets(CSS) Introduction, CSS Box Model, Managing Borders, Backgrounds, Text Effects, Transitions, Animation, Multiple Columns, Inline, Internal and External CSS	20%	6
Unit V: Developing Website using CMS	20%	6

Introduction of Content Management System(CMS), CMS with WordPress, Google Sites, Magento Fundamentals of Webhosting Introduction to Bootstrap		
---	--	--

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Demonstration with Hands-on Practice, Powerpoint Presentation

Course Outcomes	After the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:
	1. Understand the concepts of Website Development
	2. Design Web Site using different presentation styles
	3. Demonstrate the Dynamic Website Development
	4. Understand the concept of Web Hosting and Management

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbook: 1. Sams Teach Yourself HTML, CSS and JavaScript, All in One by Julie C. Meloni, Pearson Education, Inc.
2.	Reference Book: 1. HTML 5 Black Book, Dreamtech Press

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS204	COURSE NAME Introduction to Design Engineering	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamentals of Internet and Web
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	1. To familiarize the students with Engineering Design process and induce design thinking.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction: Engineering design meaning and significance Definition, considerations and assumptions; role of a designer, design vocabulary: design levels and design process	10%	6
Unit 2: Problem Definition: Need & Goal Objective tree – illustrative examples; market analysis and information gathering; identification of needs and user requirements; Functions and specifications. Quality Function Deployment (QFD) method – House of Quality – Kano model for customer satisfaction.	30%	8
Unit 3: Conceptual design: generation of alternative concepts Design space – Morphological chart and design thinking; Brainstorming – creativity – developing concepts from functions; Illustrative cases.	30%	8
Unit 4: Concepts evaluation and selection Decision matrix; applying metrics to objectives towards selection of preferred concepts. Numerical evaluation matrices - Priority checkmark method – The best-of-class chart.	30%	8

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Project Based Learning Peer Based Learning Interactive Sessions

Course Outcomes	After the successful completion of this course, students will be able to:
	1. identify problems, gather data, prepare need statements, generate alternative conceptual solutions and choose the best concept

Learning Resources

1.	Textbooks: Engineering Design – a project based introduction, Clive L. Dym, Patrick Little and Elizabeth J Orwin, Wiley India edition, 2016.
2.	Reference Books: Engineering design process, Yousef Haik and Tamer Shahin, Cengage Learning, 2011.

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks			
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks			
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks			
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance		05 marks	
	MCQs		10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment		15 marks	
	Article Review		10 marks	
	Total		40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS205	COURSE NAME Introduction to Automotive System	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamentals of Internet and Web
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To give knowledge about fundamentals of Automotive engineering. 2. To enable student to understand main systems and assemblies essential for Automobile. 3. To provide students knowledge about modern vehicle technology. 4. To enable students to understand basic automotive concepts of off road vehicles. 5. To enable students to understand alternative fuels and energy systems.

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automotive Engines Material Science and Technology 	20%	06
Unit 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automotive Chassis Vehicle Body Engineering Industrial Engineering 	20%	06
Unit 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automotive Pollution and Control Quality Control and Reliability Engineering Automotive Electrical Systems and Electronics 	20%	06
Unit 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations Research and Industrial Management Ethics in Engineering and Transport Management 	20%	06

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Hands on activities/ Power Point Presentation/ Chalk/ Duster, Power Point Presentation

Course Outcomes	1. Students will get knowledge about fundamentals of Automotive engineering.
	2. Students will understand main systems and assemblies essential for Automobile.
	3. Students will have basic knowledge about modern vehicle technology.
	4. Students will understand basic automotive concepts of off road vehicles.
	5. Students will understand alternative fuels and energy systems.

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbooks: 1. Karoly Jarmai and Betti Bollo, Vehicle and Automotive Engineering , Springer Publications
2.	Reference Books: 1. Nikolaos Gkikas, Automotive Ergonomics Driver Vehicle Interaction , CNC Publications
3.	Journals & Periodicals: 1. Automotive Engineering, SAE International
5.	Other Electronic Resources: 1. Automotive Engineering, Study.com

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS211	COURSE NAME Accounting for Non – Management Students	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamentals of Internet and Web
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To demystify debits and credits 2. To read a financial statement 3. To understand corporate transactions 4. To put together an income statement

Course Content	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introducing Accounting and financial statements • Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	20%	6
Unit 2: Financial Statements • Balance Sheet and its Components • The Income Statement	20%	6
Unit 3 Double-Entry Accounting • The General Journal • The General Ledger • Adjusting Journal Entries • Closing Journal Entries	20%	6
Unit 4: Forms of Business Organisations • Sole Proprietorship • Partnership • Corporation	20%	6
Unit 5: Financial Statement Analysis • Ratio Analysis • Trend Analysis • Comparative Statement Analysis	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Hands on activities/ Power Point Presentation/ Chalk/ Duster

	1. The candidate will gain the ability to read, interpret and analyse financial statements.
--	---

Course Outcomes	2. Analyse financial statements to assess financial performance and position of a company.
Additional Information to enhance learning	Any site visit required or expert talk required on specific topics.

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbook: Accounting for Non-Accountants, Dr. Wayne A Label
2.	Reference books: The Essentials of Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers by Edward Fields Finance for Non-Financial Managers by Gene Sicillinao
3.	Journal & Periodicals: Journal of Accounting, Auditing & Finance: SAGE Journals Accounting & Finance: Wiley Online Library Journal of Finance and Accounting: Science Publishing Group

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks			
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks			
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks			
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		Attendance	05 marks	
		MCQs	10 marks	
		Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
		Article Review	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE CBCS212	COURSE NAME Personal Finance	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	30	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Domain Knowledge of Income and Saving
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	
Rationale	
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To equip the students basic knowledge of finance theory 2. To understand the important of financial status 3. To know the allocation of funds in different financial instruments 4. To implement and monitor the financial plan.

Course Content	Weight age	Contact hours
<u>Unit 1: Introduction</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Planning Personal Finances: 2. Personal Finance Basics 3. Time Value Of Money 	20%	5 Hours
<u>Unit 2 Managing Funds</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Managing Personal Finances: 2. Financial Services: Saving Plans And Payment Accounts 3. Introduction To Consumer Credit, Choosing A Source Of Credit 	15%	5 Hours
<u>Unit 3: Insuring resources:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Property And Motor Vehicle Insurance, 2. Health, Disability And Long Term Care Insurance And 3. Life Insurance 	15%	5 Hours
<u>Unit 4: Investing Financial Resources</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investing Fundamentals, 2. Investing in stocks, Bonds, Mutual funds, Real estate 	30%	8 Hours
<u>Unit 5</u> Practical :Prepare a Financial Plan for aPerson / Manager / Entrepreneur / Director	20%	7 Hours

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Case analysis, Power Point Presentation/ Chalk/
Duster

Course Outcomes	1. Familiarize with income and importance of financial goals
	2. Know the importance of retirement planning
	3. Understand methodology of revision of financial goals

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbooks: Personal Finance, Jack R. Kapoor, Les R. Dlabay, Robert J. Hughes, McGraw- Hill Higher Education
2.	Reference Books: 1. V.K. Singhania, Taxman's direct taxes planning and management, Taxmann 2. Corporate Tax Planning, McGraw- Hill Higher Education
3.	News Paper 1. Economic Times 2. Business Standard
4	News Channel CNBC NDTV Profit

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks		
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks		
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks		
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks	
	MCQs	10 marks	
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
	Article Review	10 marks	
	Total	40 Marks	

COURSE CODE AECC201	COURSE NAME Communication Skills in English	SEMESTER II
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	00	00	30	30	00	00	2

Course Pre-requisites	Student should have cleared First Semester of Bachelor of Science
Course Category	Mandatory Course
Course focus	Communicational Skills
Rationale	It enables humanity to experience the benefits of chemistry when we apply it in the exploitation of materials and energy.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To enable learners, develop their basic communication skills in English. 2. To equip them with writing skills needed for academic as well as workplace context. 3. To prepare students for professional communication at world level. 4. To develop corporate communicational attitude. 5. To strengthen digital communication using technological modules and expertise.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Communicative Skills Basics of Communication, Verbal & Non-verbal, Communication, Barriers to Effective Communication, Strategies of Effective Communication	20%	6
Unit 2: Grammar & Vocabulary: Types of sentences, Synonyms, Antonyms, Tenses - Past, Present & Future, Homophones, Modals, Verb forms, Phrasal Verbs, Error correction, commonly misused words, technical terms	15%	5
Unit 4: Writing Skills & Speaking Skills: Letter writing - Complaint & Leave, Article, Precise writing, Report writing, Note-taking and Note-making, Creative Writing Introducing self, Interview Skills, Public Speaking, Debates, Role plays, Group Discussion.	25%	7
Unit 3: Listening & Reading Skills: Definitions (Listening & Reading), Types of Listening, Barriers to Effective Listening, Traits of a Good Listener, Types of Reading, Techniques of Effective Reading, Reading Tasks (Critical &	30%	9

Inferential)		
Unit 4: Writing Skills & Speaking Skills: Letter writing - Complaint & Leave, Article, Precise writing, Report writing, Note-taking and Note-making, Creative Writing Introducing self, Interview Skills, Public Speaking, Debates, Role plays, Group Discussion.	25%	7
Unit 5: ICT/ Digital/ E-Skills: Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL), Mobile Assisted Language Learning (MALL), Emails, Blogs, Digital/ E-Portfolio, Filling Online Application Forms	20%	6

Course Objectives	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: To emphasize the development of listening and reading skills among learners	Understand, Analyse, Remember	Define, Classify & Demonstrate
CO2: To equip them with writing skills needed for academic as well as workplace context	Analyse, Apply, Understand	Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO3: To enable learners of Engineering and Technology develop their basic communication skills in English	Understand, remember	Define, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: To strengthen the fundamentals in English Language.	Remember, Analyse	Define Describe
CO5: To build up the confidence to communicate with the world.	Understand, Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbook: An Introduction to Professional English and Soft Skills by B K Das
2.	Reference Books : 1. Murphy, Raymond.(1998), Intermediate English Grammar, New York 2. Wren & Martin (2001), English Grammar & Composition, New York 3. Mudambadithaya G.S.,(2002) English Grammar and composition 4. Digne, Flinders and Sweeney(2010) Cambridge University press 5. Lupton, Mary Jane (1998). <i>Maya Angelou: A Critical Companion</i> . Westport, : Greenwood Press. ISBN 978-0-313-303225. 6. Booher, Diana. (2004), <i>Booher's Rules of Business Grammar</i> , OUPUr, Penny (2002), <i>Grammar Practice Activities</i> , OUP

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks			
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks			
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks			
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		Attendance	05 marks	
		MCQs	10 marks	
		Skill enhancement activities / case study	15 marks	
		Presentation/ miscellaneous activities	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	

Mapping of PSOs & Cos

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO2	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO3	1	1	1	0	3	2
CO4	1	1	1	0	3	3
CO5	1	1	1	0	3	3

Mapping of POs & Cos

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	2
CO4	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	3	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Semester – III							
Sr.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course							
1	AECC301	Entrepreneurship Development	2	0	0	2	100
B. Skill Enhancement Courses							
a) Skill Enhancement compulsory course							
2	SECC304	Internship	0	0	2	2	50
b) Skill Enhancement Electives (Any One)							
3	BSMB305	Microbial Diagnosis in Health Clinics	2	0	0	2	50
4	BSMB306	Bio fertilizers and Bio pesticides	2	0	0	2	50
5	BSMB307	Food Fermentation Techniques	2	0	0	2	50
C. Core Course							
6	BSMB301	Introduction to Microbiology & Microbial Diversity	4	0	2	6	150
7	BSMB302	Microbial Genetics	4	0	2	6	150
8	BSMB303	Bacteriology	4	0	2	6	150
D. Elective Course							
a) Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any One)							
9	BSPY307	Physics - III	4	0	2	6	150
10	BSMA307	Mathematics - III	5	1	0	6	150
11	BSCM 307	Chemistry – I	4	0	2	6	150
Total						30	800

Teaching Scheme Semester – III

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory: MS Marks	Theory: CEC Marks	Theory: ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
	A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course															
1	AECC301	Entrepreneurship Development	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
	B. Skill Enhancement Courses															
	a) Skill Enhancement compulsory course															
2	SECC301	Internship	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	2	00	00	00	00	50	50
	b) Skill Enhancement Electives (Any One)															
3	BSMB305	Microbial Diagnosis in Health Clinics	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	50	00	50
4	BSMB306	Bio fertilizers and Bio pesticides	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2						
5	BSMB307	Food Fermentation Techniques	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2						
	C. Core Course															
6	BSMB301	Introduction to Microbiology & Microbial Diversity	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
7	BSMB302	Microbial Genetics	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
8	BSMB303	Bacteriology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150

D. Elective Course																
a) Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any One)																
	BSPY307	Physics - III	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
	BSMA307	Mathematics - III	5	0	1	6	5	1	0	6						
	BSCM307	Chemistry – I	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6						
		Total								30						800

COURSE CODE AECC301	COURSE NAME ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Knowledge and skills of entrepreneurship.
Course Category	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
Course focus	Entrepreneurship
Rationale	Entrepreneurs have been instrumental in spurring social change and improving the way people live and work. They help raise the standard of living for everyone by creating jobs and making products safer, less expensive, and more functional.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1: Students will develop skills for evaluating, articulating, refining, and pitching a new product or service offering 2: Identify the elements of success of entrepreneurial ventures 3: Analyze Feasibility of the project (Financial and Non-Financial) and interpret business plan. 4: Demonstrate and present successful work, collaboration and division of tasks in a multidisciplinary and multicultural team. 5: Demonstrate understanding and application of the tools necessary to create sustainable and viable Businesses.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Entrepreneurship Concept, knowledge and skills requirement; characteristic of successful entrepreneurs; role of entrepreneurship in economic development; entrepreneurship process; factors impacting emergence of entrepreneurship; managerial vs. entrepreneurial approach and emergence of entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurial Motivation.	20%	6

Unit 2: Creativity and Entrepreneurship Steps in Creativity; Product Design & Influencing Factors (Legal, Ethical & Environmental); Generating business idea –sources of new ideas, methods of generating ideas, creative problem solving, opportunity recognition; environmental scanning, competitor and industry analysis.	20%	6
Unit 3: Feasibility Study (Non-financial Aspects) Market feasibility, Technical feasibility, operational feasibility, Legal feasibility, Human Resource Feasibility, Supply Feasibility.	20%	6
Unit 4: Feasibility Study (financial Aspects) Cost classification- Fixed vs. Variable; Cost Determination- Material, Labour, Overheads; Product Profitability- Concepts of Break-even, Margin of Safety, Angle of Incidence, Key-factor, Profit-Volume ratio; Balance Sheet & Profit & Loss Account- Concepts & Structure; Budgeting; Financing Schemes from Government, specially schemes for women; Venture Capital & Angel Investing	20%	6
Unit 5: Detailed Project Report & Business Plan Project Report- components; Preparation of Business Plan; Pitching the Business Plan, Attracting Angel Investors. (A group of THREE students will prepare a DPR, and Business Plan on selected product or service in the course as a Project/Assignment.	20%	6

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
<p>After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:</p> <p>CO1 Students will develop skills for evaluating, articulating, refining, and pitching a new product or service offering.</p> <p>CO2 Identify the elements of success of entrepreneurial ventures</p> <p>CO3 Analyze Feasibility of the project (Financial and Non-Financial) and interpret business plan</p> <p>CO4 Demonstrate and present successful work, collaboration and division of tasks in a multidisciplinary and multicultural team.</p> <p>CO5: Demonstrate understanding and application of the tools necessary to create sustainable and viable Businesses</p>	<p>Evaluate</p> <p>Apply and Understand</p> <p>Analyse</p> <p>Create and Understand</p> <p>Create and Understand</p>	<p>Define, Classify and describe</p> <p>Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate and Examine</p> <p>Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate and Examine</p> <p>Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate and Examine</p> <p>Define, Describe and Demonstrate</p>

Learning Resources		
1.	Textbook: 1. Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship. 2.Managing Entrepreneurship.	
2.	Reference books 1. Holt DH. Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation. 2. Kaplan JMPatterns of Entrepreneurship.ship. 3 Gupta CB, Khanka SS. Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management, Sultan Chand & Sons.	
3.	Journal - International Journal of Entrepreneurship.	
4.	Periodicals - https://www.jemi.edu.pl/	
5.	Other Electronic resources: https://innovation-entrepreneurship.springeropen.com/	
Evaluation Scheme		Total Marks
Theory: Midsemester Marks		20 marks
Theory: End Semester Marks		40 marks
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	0
CO2	2	0	1	1	3	0
CO3	2	0	1	0	0	0
CO4	2	3	2	2	0	1
CO5	3	1	3	2	1	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	2	1	3	1	1
CO2	1	2	1	1	3	1
CO3	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO5	2	2	3	3	2	3

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB305	COURSE NAME MICROBIAL DIAGNOSIS IN HEALTH CLINICS	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental concepts of microbial diseases.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	To have an overview of sample collection and diagnosis of diseases. The subject also explains the staining, serological and molecular methods for identification of disease causing microbes.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember and Understand To understand diagnosis of diseases 2. Apply To study sample collection and preparation. 3. Analyses To understand microscopic examination and culture. 4. Create To study serological and molecular methods of diagnosis. 5. Understand To understand disease resistance.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Importance of Diagnosis of Diseases Bacterial, Viral, Fungal and Protozoan Diseases of various human body systems, Disease associated clinical samples for diagnosis.	20%	6
Unit 2 Collection of Clinical Samples How to collect clinical samples (oral cavity, throat, skin, Blood, CSF, urine and faeces) and precautions required. Method of transport of clinical samples to laboratory and storage.	20%	6
Unit 3: Direct Microscopic Examination and Culture Examination of sample by staining - Gram stain, Ziehl-Neelson staining for tuberculosis, Giemsa-stained thin blood film for malaria Preparation and use of culture media - Blood agar, Chocolate agar, Lowenstein-Jensen medium, MacConkey agar, Distinct colony properties of various bacterial pathogens.	20%	6
Unit 4: Serological and Molecular Methods No of Serological Methods - Agglutination, ELISA, immunofluorescence, Nucleic acid-based methods - PCR, Nucleic acid probes, Kits for Rapid Detection of Pathogens Typhoid, Dengue and HIV, Swine flu.	20%	6

Unit 5: Testing for Antibiotic Sensitivity in Bacteria Importance, Determination of resistance/sensitivity of bacteria using disc diffusion method, Determination of minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of an antibiotic by serial double dilution method.	20%	6
--	------------	----------

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Students will learn disease diagnosis.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Students will learn disease diagnosis.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Students will learn methods employed for disease diagnosis.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Students will learn methods employed for disease diagnosis.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Applications of basic concepts of microbiology.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: 1. Atlas RM. (1997). Principles of Microbiology. 2nd edition. WM.T.Brown Publishers. 2. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill Book Company. Stanier RY, Ingraham JL, Wheelis ML, and Painter PR. (2005). General Microbiology. 5th edition. McMillan.
2.	Journals & Periodicals 1. Clinical Microbiology and Infection 2. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 3. Clinical Infectious Diseases 4. Microcosm
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://microbiologysociety.org/why-microbiology-matters/what-is-microbiology/microbes-and-the-human-body/microbes-and-disease.html

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks

Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO5	2	0	0	0	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO2	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO4	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	2	2	0	0	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB306	COURSE NAME BIOFERTILIZERS AND BIOPESTICIDES	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of biofertilizers and their roles and impacts.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	To have an overview of different types of biofertilizers and biopesticides. The subject also explains the mass production and application of different microbial based biofertilizer.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember To understand the basics of biofertilizers and their cultivation. 2. Apply To study about isolation and production of various biofertilizers. 3. Analyses To learn the importance, isolation and application of phosphate solubilizers. 4. Create To study isolation and production of mycorrhizal biofertilizers. 5. Understand To impart knowledge on pesticides, importance bio pesticides and pest control by bio pesticides.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Biofertilizers General account of the microbes used as biofertilizers for various crop plants and their advantages over chemical fertilizers. Symbiotic N ₂ fixers: Rhizobium - Isolation, characteristics, types, inoculum production and field application, legume/pulses plants Frankia - Isolation, characteristics, Alder, Casuarina plants, nonleguminous crop symbiosis. Cyanobacteria, Azolla - Isolation, characterization, mass multiplication, Role in rice cultivation, Crop response, field application.	20%	8
Unit 2: Non - Symbiotic Nitrogen Fixers Free living Azospirillum, Azotobacter - free isolation, characteristics, mass inoculums, production and field application.	16%	5
Unit 3: Phosphate Solubilizers Phosphate solubilizing microbes - Isolation, characterization, mass inoculum production, field application	16%	5

Unit 4: Mycorrhizal Biofertilizers Importance of mycorrhizal inoculum, types of mycorrhizae and associated plants, Mass inoculum production of VAM, field applications of Ectomycorrhizae and VAM.	20%	6
Unit 5: Administrative Organization and Constitution General account of microbes used as bioinsecticides and their advantages over synthetic pesticides, Bacillus thuringiensis, production, Field applications, Viruses – cultivation and field applications.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Distinguish the types of biofertilizers.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Demonstrate the difference between biofertilizers and chemical fertilizers.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Inculcate the knowledge for isolation and production microorganisms as biofertilizers.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Discuss the importance of mycorrhizal biofertilizers.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Infer the importance of Biopesticides.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Kannaiyan, S. (2003). Biotechnology of Biofertilizers, CHIPS, Texas. Reddy, S.M. et. al. (2002). Bioinoculants for sustainable agriculture and forestry, Scientific Publishers. Subba Rao N.S (1995) Soil microorganisms and plant growth Oxford and IBH publishing co. Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi. Saleem F and Shakoori AR (2012) Development of Bioinsecticide, Lap Lambert Academic Publishing GmbH KG Aggarwal SK (2005) Advanced Environmental Biotechnology, APH publication.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> .International Journal of Environmental Research and Development Journal of Food & Industrial Microbiology Journal of Biopesticides Current Science

3.	1. Google books: Handbook of microbial biofertilizers: https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Handbook_of_Microbial_Biofertilizers/xE4eXkl2j_EC?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=biofertilizers&printsec=frontcover
----	---

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	0	0	2	2
CO2	1	0	1	2	2	1
CO3	2	2	3	0	1	3
CO4	2	1	0	2	1	1
CO5	2	1	0	1	2	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	0	0	2	1
CO2	2	1	2	2	1	1
CO3	2	1	3	2	0	2
CO4	1	2	0	1	2	2
CO5	2	1	0	1	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB307	COURSE NAME FOOD FERMENTATION TECHNIQUES	SEMESTER III
------------------------	--	-----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of food fermentation.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	To have an overview of different types of fermented products. The subject also explains the microorganisms involved and fermentation process.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember To introduce students to local and foreign fermented foods 2. Apply To provide students with information about the importance or advantages of fermented foods 3. Analyses This paper provides the knowledge of basic principle of fermentation process, which help students to design, develop and operate industrial level fermentation process. 4. Create This fundamental knowledge is essential for the students to make their career in industry based on bioprocess. 5. Understand To understand purpose and functions of fermented foods.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Fermented Foods Definition, types, advantages and health benefits. Milk based fermented products Dahi, Yogurt, Buttermilk (Chach) and cheese: Preparation of inoculums, types of microorganisms and production process	20%	6
Unit 2: Grain based fermented products Soy sauce, Bread, Idli and Dosa: Microorganisms and production process.	20%	6
Unit 3 Vegetables based fermented products Pickles, Sauerkraut: Microorganisms and production process.	20%	6
Unit 4: Fermented Meat and Fish Types, microorganisms involved, fermentation process.	20%	6
Unit 5: Probiotic foods Definition, types, microorganisms and health benefits.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Explain processes involved in production of Nigerian and selected foreign fermented foods.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	To classify and explain the different types of fermented foods.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	To produce flow chart for the production processes of fermented foods.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	To be able to use fermentation processes in waste management.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	To be able to describe processing operations involved in enzyme, single cell protein, antibiotics production.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Okafor N. (2007) Modern industrial microbiology and biotechnology, Science publishers, USA. Moo-Young M. (2004) Comprehensive biotechnology, Vol- 1 to 4, Pergamon press Ltd, England. Bailey J. S. and Bhatia S.C. (2009) Biochemical engineering. Vol – 1&2. CBS publishers & distributors, India
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> International Journal of Food and Fermentation Technology Microbiology of Fermented Foods and Beverages. Microbial Foods—The Science of Fermented Foods. Fermentation Technology.
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://rockedu.rockefeller.edu/component/biochemistry-fermented-foods/ https://www.hindawi.com/journals/btri/2014/250424/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks

	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	1	1	0	1
CO2	2	2	0	0	1	2
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	0
CO4	2	2	2	0	2	2
CO5	2	2	2	2	0	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	1	1	2	2
CO2	2	0	0	2	1	2
CO3	2	1	2	0	2	2
CO4	1	2	1	0	2	2
CO5	2	2	0	2	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB301	COURSE NAME INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY AND MICROBIAL DIVERSITY	SEMESTER III
-------------------------------	--	------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of concepts related to microbiology
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview and understanding of microbiology and microbial diversity. The subject also explains the life cycle and industrial importance of microorganisms.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember To understand diagnosis of diseases. 2. Apply To study sample collection and preparation 3. Analyses To understand microscopic examination and culture. 4. Create To study serological and molecular methods of diagnosis. 5. Understand To understand disease resistance.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: History of Development of Microbiology Development of microbiology as a discipline, Spontaneous generation vs. biogenesis. Contributions of Anton von Leeuwenhoek, Louis Pasteur, Robert Koch, Joseph Lister, Alexander Fleming Role of microorganisms in fermentation, Germ theory of disease, Development of various microbiological techniques and golden era of microbiology, Development of the field of soil microbiology: Contributions of Martinus W. Beijerinck, Sergei N. Winogradsky, Selman A. Waksman Establishment of fields of medical microbiology and immunology through the work of Paul Ehrlich, Elie Metchnikoff, Edward Jenner.	20%	12
Unit 2 Diversity of Microbial World A. Systems of classification: Binomial Nomenclature, Whittaker's five kingdom and Carl Woese's three kingdom classification systems and their utility. Difference between prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms B. General characteristics of different groups: Acellular microorganisms (Viruses, Viroids, Prions) and Cellular microorganisms (Bacteria, Algae, Fungi and Protozoa) with emphasis on distribution and occurrence, morphology, mode of reproduction and economic importance.	20%	12

Unit 3 Algae History of phycology with emphasis on contributions of Indian scientists; General characteristics of algae including occurrence, thallus organization, algae cell ultra structure, pigments, flagella, eyespot food reserves and vegetative, asexual and sexual reproduction. Different types of life cycles in algae with suitable examples: Haplobiontic, Haplontic, Diplontic, Diplobiontic and Diplohaplontic life cycles. Applications of algae in agriculture, industry, environment and food.	20%	12
Unit 4: Fungi Historical developments in the field of Mycology including significant contributions of eminent mycologists. General characteristics of fungi including habitat, distribution, nutritional requirements, fungal cell ultra- structure, thallus organization and aggregation, fungal wall structure and synthesis, asexual reproduction, sexual reproduction, heterokaryosis, heterothallism and parasexual mechanism. Economic importance of fungi with examples in agriculture, environment, Industry, medicine, food, biodeterioration and mycotoxins.	20%	12
Unit 5: Protozoa General characteristics with special reference to Amoeba, Paramecium, Plasmodium, Leishmania and Giardia An overview of Scope of Microbiology	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Preparation of various media, sterilization and testing for sterility	10%	2
2: Study of Air microflora	10%	4
3: Preparation of Winogradsky's column and study of different groups	12%	4
4. Study of Spirogyra and Chlamydomonas, Volvox using temporary Mounts	12%	4
5. Growth on Sabouraud's agar / PDA and wet mount of fungus	10%	4
6. Study of Rhizopus, Penicillium, Aspergillus using temporary mounts	12%	4
7. Study of the following protozoans using permanent mounts/photographs: Amoeba, Entamoeba, Paramecium and Plasmodium	36%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, PPT, Demonstration, Video, Case studies

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Students will learn disease diagnosis	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	Students will learn disease diagnosis	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	Students will learn methods employed for disease diagnosis	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	Students will learn methods employed for disease diagnosis	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Applications of basic concepts of microbiology	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Atlas RM. (1997). Principles of Microbiology. 2nd edition. WM.T.Brown Publishers. 2. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill Book Company. 3. Stanier RY, Ingraham JL, Wheelis ML, and Painter PR. (2005). General Microbiology. 5th edition. McMillan.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Microbiological Research 2. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 3. Journal of Microbiology 4. Microbiology Today
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://microbiologysociety.org/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks

		Open Book Assignment	15 marks
		Research Paper Review	10 marks
		Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks		Attendance	05 marks
		Practical Exam	30 marks
		Viva	10 marks
		Journal	05 marks
		Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO5	2	0	0	0	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO2	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO4	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	2	2	0	0	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB302	COURSE NAME MICROBIAL GENETICS	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of concepts related to genes, genomes and chromosomes.
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of genome organisation of bacteria. The subject also explains mechanisms of genetic exchange in bacteria and transposable elements present in prokaryotes.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember Understanding microbial genes, genomes, and gene expression. 2. Apply To study basics of Microbiology. 3. Analyses To study the biology and evolution of microorganisms and their interactions with the environment. 4. Create To learn Microbial replication, transcription and translation. 5. Understand To explore about microbial gene organization and Operon; Plasmid; Transduction.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Genome Organization and Genome organization: E. coli, Saccharomyces, Tetrahymena Mutations and mutagenesis: Definition and types of Mutations; Physical and chemical mutagens; Molecular basis of mutations; Functional mutants (loss and gain of function mutants); Uses of mutations. Reversion and suppression: True revertant; Intra- and inter-genic suppression; Ames test; Mutator Genes	20%	12
Unit 2: Plasmids Types of plasmids – F plasmid, R Plasmids, colicin genic plasmids, Ti plasmids, linear plasmids, yeast- 2 μ plasmid, Plasmid replication and partitioning, Host range, plasmid incompatibility, plasmid amplification, Regulation of copy number, curing of plasmids.	20%	12

Unit 3: Mechanisms of Genetic Exchange No. of Transformation - Discovery, mechanism of natural competence. Conjugation - Discovery, mechanism, Hfr and F' strains, Interrupted mating technique and time of entry mapping. Transduction - Generalized transduction, specialized transduction, LFT & HFT lysates, Mapping by recombination and co-transduction of markers.	20%	12
Unit 4: Phage Genetics Features of T4 genetics, Genetic basis of lytic versus lysogenic switch of phage lambda	20%	12
Unit 5: Transposable elements Prokaryotic transposable elements – Insertion Sequences, composite and non-composite transposons, Replicative and Non replicative transposition, Mu transposon. Eukaryotic transposable elements - Yeast (Ty retrotransposon), Drosophila (P elements), Maize (Ac/Ds) Uses of transposons and transposition.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Study the effect of chemical (HNO ₂) and physical (UV) mutagens on bacterial cells	10%	4
2: Study survival curve of bacteria after exposure to ultraviolet (UV) light	10%	4
3. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E. Coli	10%	4
4. Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA and purity by spectrophotometry	10%	4
5. Isolation of Plasmid DNA from E. coli.	10%	4
6. Study different conformations of plasmid DNA through Agarose gel electrophoresis.	10%	4
7. Demonstration of Bacterial Conjugation	10%	4
8. Demonstration of Bacterial Transformation	10%	4
9. Demonstration of Bacterial Transduction	10%	4
10. Demonstration of AMES test	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: (Max. 100 words)

PPT, Demonstration, Video, Case study

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	To learn the processes behind mutations and other genetic changes.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	To learn the processes behind mutations and other genetic changes	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	To solve theoretical and practical problems in genetic analysis particularly concerning	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	To solve theoretical and practical problems in genetic analysis particularly concerning	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	To identify and distinguish genetic regulatory mechanisms at different levels.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Watson JD, Baker TA, Bell SP et al. (2008) Molecular Biology of the Gene, 6th Ed., Benjamin Cummings. Gardner EJ, Simmons MJ, Snustad DP (2008). Principles of Genetics. 8th Ed. Wiley-India. Russell PJ. (2009). i Genetics- A Molecular Approach. 3rd Ed, Benjamin Cummings. Sambrook J and Russell DW. (2001). Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual. 4th Edition, Cold Spring Harbour Laboratory press. <p>Maloy SR, Cronan JE and Friefelder D (2004) Microbial Genetics 2nd EDITION., Jones and Barlett Publishers.</p>
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Microbial Genomics Genes Genomics The Scientist
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://www.the-scientist.com/tag/microbiology,genetics-genomics

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks			
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks			
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks			
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component		Attendance	05 marks	
Marks		MCQs	10 marks	

		Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
		Research Paper Review	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	
Practical Marks				
		Attendance	05 marks	
		Practical Exam	30 marks	
		Viva	10 marks	
		Journal	05 marks	
		Total	50 Marks	

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	1	1	1	0
CO2	2	2	1	1	1	0
CO3	2	1	2	0	1	2
CO4	2	1	2	0	1	2
CO5	2	0	0	1	0	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	1	1	1	0
CO2	3	2	1	1	1	0
CO3	2	2	3	0	1	2
CO4	2	2	3	0	1	2
CO5	2	-	1	1	0	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB303	COURSE NAME BACTERIOLOGY	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental concepts of microbiology.
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of bacterial systematics and classification. The subject also explains the culture methods and techniques used in microbiology for better understanding of bacterial morphology.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember To recognize, identify and differentiate the internal and external structures of bacterial cells. 2. Apply To develop basic skills necessary to work with bacterial strains. 3. Analyses To gain understanding of cultivation, preservation and control of bacteria. 4. Create To know general techniques for isolation of pure cultures of bacteria. 5. Understand To identify categories of bacteria and analyze their classification and diversity.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Cell organization Cell size, shape and arrangement, glycocalyx, capsule, flagella, endo flagella, fimbriae and pili. Cell-wall: Composition and detailed structure of Gram-positive and Gram-negative cell walls, Archaeobacterial cell wall, Gram and acid-fast staining mechanisms, lipopolysaccharide (LPS), spheroplasts, protoplasts, and L-forms. Effect of antibiotics and enzymes on the cell wall. Cell Membrane: Structure, function and chemical composition of bacterial and archaeal cell membranes. Cytoplasm: Ribosomes, mesosomes, inclusion bodies, nucleoid, chromosome and plasmids Endospore: Structure, formation, stages of sporulation.	20%	12

Unit 2: Bacteriological techniques & Microscopy Pure culture isolation: Streaking, serial dilution and plating methods; cultivation, maintenance and preservation/stocking of pure cultures; cultivation of anaerobic bacteria, and accessing nonculturable bacteria. Bright Field Microscope, Dark Field Microscope, Phase Contrast Microscope, Fluorescence Microscope, Confocal microscopy, Scanning and Transmission Electron Microscope	20%	12
Unit 3: Growth, nutrition and Reproduction in Bacteria Nutritional requirements in bacteria and nutritional categories; Culture media: components of media, natural and synthetic media, chemically defined media, complex media, selective, differential, indicator, enriched and enrichment media Physical methods of microbial control: heat, low temperature, high pressure, filtration, desiccation, osmotic pressure, radiation Chemical methods of microbial control: disinfectants, types and mode of action. Asexual methods of reproduction, logarithmic representation of bacterial populations, phases of growth, calculation of generation time and specific growth rate	20%	12
Unit 4: Bacterial Systematics Aim and principles of classification, systematics and taxonomy, concept of species, taxa, strain; conventional, molecular and recent approaches to polyphasic bacterial taxonomy, evolutionary chronometers, rRNA oligonucleotide sequencing, signature sequences, and protein sequences. Differences between eubacteria and archaeobacteria	20%	12
Unit 5: Important archaeal and eubacterial groups Archaeobacteria: General characteristics, phylogenetic overview, genera belonging to Nanoarchaeota (Nanoarchaeum), Crenarchaeota (Sulfolobus, Thermoproteus) and Euryarchaeota [Methanogens (Methanobacterium, Methanocaldococcus), thermophiles (Thermococcus, Pyrococcus, Thermoplasma), and Halophiles (Halobacterium, Halococcus)] Eubacteria: Morphology, metabolism, ecological significance and economic importance of following groups: Gram Negative: Non proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Alpha proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Beta proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Gamma proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Delta proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Epsilon proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Zeta proteobacteria: General characteristics with suitable examples Gram Positive: Low G+ C (Firmicutes): General characteristics with suitable examples High G+C (Actinobacteria): General characteristics with suitable examples Cyanobacteria: An Introduction.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Cont ct hours
1: Study of Bacterial structure and morphology: Simple staining, Gram staining, Acid-fast staining (Demo), motility by hanging drop method	20%	8
2: Special staining: Capsule, endospore, metachromatic granule, flagella, Cell wall	20%	8
3. Measurement of cell size by micrometry method	10%	4

4. Pure culture study and biochemical characterization of bacteria (E. coli, S. aureus, Bacillus, Streptococci)	10%	4
5. Isolation and enumeration technique: Serial dilution, Standard Plate Count, Colony Forming Unit	10%	4
6. Preservation by Slant and Glycerol stock	10%	4
7. Isolation of anaerobic bacteria	10%	4
8. Preparation of various media (solid, semi solid, broth, synthetic, complex, defined, enriched media, differential and selective, and enrichment media)	20%	8
9. Isolation of Actinomycetes from soil (slide culture technique)	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audiovisuals, Seminars, Quiz, PPT, Demonstration, Case studies

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Describe characteristics of bacterial cells, cell organelles, cell wall composition and various appendages like capsules, flagella or pili.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Describe the nutritional requirements of bacteria for growth.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Differentiate a large number of common bacteria by their salient characteristics; classify bacteria into groups.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Perform basic laboratory experiments to study microorganisms; methods to preserve bacteria in the laboratory; calculate generation time of growing bacteria.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Develop knowledge and understanding of the bacteria which grow under extreme environments.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Atlas RM. (1997). Principles of Microbiology. 2nd edition. WM.T.Brown Publishers. 2. Black JG. (2008). Microbiology: Principles and Explorations. 7th edition. Prentice Hall 3. Madigan MT, and Martinko JM. (2014). Brock Biology of Microorganisms. 14th edition. Parker J. Prentice Hall International, Inc. 4. Srivastava S and Srivastava PS. (2003). Understanding Bacteria. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht 5. Stanier RY, Ingraham JL, Wheelis ML and Painter PR. (2005). General Microbiology. 5th edition McMillan. 6. Tortora GJ, Funke BR, and Case CL. (2008). Microbiology: An Introduction. 9th edition Pearson Education. 7. Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2013). Prescott's Microbiology. 9th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education. 8. Cappuccino J and Sherman N. (2010). Microbiology: A Laboratory Manual. 9th edition. Pearson Education Limited
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Bacteriology 2. Microbiological Research 3. World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology 4. Microbiology Today
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://microbiologysociety.org/why-microbiology-matters/what-is-microbiology/bacteria.html

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks

	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	0	1	0	1	1
CO2	2	1	2	1	2	2
CO3	2	0	1	1	0	1
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	3
CO5	2	2	1	0	2	3

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	0	1	2	2	3
CO2	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO3	2	2	2	0	0	1
CO4	2	2	3	0	1	2
CO5	2	1	2	1	1	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSPY307	COURSE NAME PHYSICS-III	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	30	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Understanding of basic physics up to school level (10+2 level).
Course Category	Generic Elective
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To gain basic knowledge of physics.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1: Understand the physical significance of mathematical operations. 2: Employ the knowledge of electrostatics in daily life applications. 3: Understand the basics of magnetostatics and its applications. 4: Remember the laws of thermodynamics and their applications. 5: Explain the thermodynamic potentials and transport properties.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Vector Analysis Scalar and Vector product, gradient, divergence, Curl and their significance, Vector Integration, Line, surface and volume integrals of Vector fields, Gauss-divergence theorem and Stoke's theorem of vectors	12%	6
Unit 2: Electrostatics Electrostatic Field, Electric flux, Gauss's theorem of electrostatics. Applications of Gauss theorem - Electric field due to a point charge, infinite line of charge, uniformly charged spherical shell and solid sphere, plane charged sheet, charged conductor. Electric potential as a line integral of electric field, electric potential due to a point charge, electric dipole, uniformly charged spherical shell and solid sphere. Calculation of electric field from potential. Capacitance of an isolated spherical conductor. Parallel-plate, spherical and cylindrical condenser. Energy per unit volume in the electrostatic field. Dielectric medium, Polarization, Displacement vector. Gauss's theorem in dielectrics. Parallel plate capacitor completely filled with dielectric	23%	14
Unit 3: Magnetostatics Biot-Savart's law and its applications - straight conductor, circular coil,	23%	14

<p>solenoid carrying current. Divergence and curl of magnetic field. Magnetic vector potential. Ampere's circuital law. Magnetic properties of materials: Magnetic intensity, magnetic induction, permeability, magnetic susceptibility. Brief introduction of dia-, para- and ferromagnetic materials.</p> <p>Electromagnetic Induction: Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction, Lenz's law, self and mutual inductance, L of single coil, M of two coils.</p> <p>Energy stored in the magnetic field.</p>		
<p>Unit 4: : Laws of Thermodynamics</p> <p>Thermodynamic Description of system: Zeroth Law of thermodynamics and temperature. First law and internal energy, conversion of heat into work, Various Thermodynamic Processes, Applications of First Law: General Relation between CP and CV, Work Done during Isothermal and Adiabatic Processes, Compressibility and Expansion Coefficient, Reversible and irreversible processes, Second law and Entropy, Carnot's cycle & theorem, Entropy changes in reversible & irreversible processes, Entropy-temperature diagrams, Third law of thermodynamics,</p> <p>Unattainability of absolute zero</p>	22%	14
<p>Unit 5: Thermodynamic Potentials</p> <p>Enthalpy, Gibbs, Helmholtz and Internal Energy functions, Maxwell's relations and applications - Joule-Thomson Effect, Clausius-Clapeyron Equation, Expressions for (CP – CV), CP/CV, TdS equations. Kinetic Theory of Gases: Maxwell's law of distribution of velocities and its experimental verification, Mean free path (Zeroth Order), Transport Phenomena: Viscosity, Conduction and Diffusion (for vertical case), Law of equipartition of energy (without derivation of expressions) and its applications to specific heat of gases; mono-atomic and diatomic gases.</p>	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Study of working and characteristics of a Van de Graff generator	8	3
2: Determination of the magnetic moment of a given magnet using magnetometer at Gauss A and Gauss B position using Deflection magnetometer.	14	4
3: Determination of the ratio of magnetic moment of the given bar magnets using Vibration magnetometer.	14	4
4: To study the variation of magnetic field with distance along the axis of a circular coil carrying current by plotting a graph and calculate the radius of the coil using given laboratory setup.	14	4
5: To verify Stefan-Boltzmann law of thermal radiation by electrical method.	8	3
6: To verify the relation between the thermal emfs of a thermocouple and temperature difference between two hot junctions and verify Seebeck Effect.	14	4
7: Determine the molar heat capacities of air at constant volume Cv and at constant pressure Cp.	14	4
8: To determine the Coefficient of Thermal Conductivity of Copper by Searle's Method.	14	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: (Max. 100 words)
PPT, Demonstration, Video, Case study

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1 Describe the physical significance of mathematical operations.	Understanding	Describe
CO2 Employ the knowledge of electrostatics in daily life applications.	Understand and Apply	Explain and examine
CO3 Explain the use of magnetostatics in various applications	Understand and Apply	Explain and examine
CO4 Interpret the laws of thermodynamics and understand its applications	Remember and Understand	Define and explain
CO5 Explain the thermodynamic potentials and transport properties	Understanding	Classify and Explain

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: 1. C. Chattopadhyay, R. Rakshit, Electricity and Magnetism (with Electro-Magnetic Theory and Special Theory of Relativity), Current Distributors, 1989. 2. Brij Nandan Lal, N. Subrahmanyam, Heat Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics, S. Chand Limited, 2008.
2.	Journals & Periodicals: Journal of Undergraduate Reports in Physics (JURP), Society of Physics Students.
3.	Other Electronic Resources: Feynman Lectures in Physics: https://www.feynmanlectures.caltech.edu/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component	Attendance	05 marks

Marks		MCQs	10 marks	
		Open Book Assignment	15 marks	
		Research Paper Review	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	
Practical Marks		Attendance	05 marks	
		Practical Exam	20 marks	
		Viva	10 marks	
		Journal	10 marks	
		Discipline	05 marks	
		Total	50 Marks	

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	0	0	0	1
CO2	1	1	0	0	0	1
CO3	1	1	0	0	0	1
CO4	1	2	0	0	0	1
CO5	1	2	0	0	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	1	1	0	0	0
CO2	1	1	1	0	0	0
CO3	1	1	2	0	0	0
CO4	1	2	2	0	0	1
CO5	1	2	2	0	0	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMA307	COURSE NAME MATHEMATICS-III	SEMESTER III
------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
75	0	15	90	5	0	1	6

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of algebra and calculus. Basic knowledge of derivatives and integration.
Course Category	Discipline Specific elective course
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	To gain basic knowledge of mathematics.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>1: Solve: Make the students familiarise with the ways of solving complicated mathematical problems numerically</p> <p>2: Understand: To help them become familiar with MATLAB and other convenient numerical software such as Microsoft Excel and with simple programming</p> <p>3: Recognize, Find: Obtain numerical solutions to non-algebraic equations and system of linear equations.</p> <p>4: Understand: Describe and understand of the several errors and approximation in numerical methods</p> <p>5: Understand, Find: Understanding of several available Solution techniques for differential Equations in One Variable. Study of Curve Fitting and Interpolation.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Errors: Notions of round off, truncation and other errors, Errors in numerical computations Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations: Bisection, False position, Iterative Method, Newton Raphson Method, Secant Method. Solution using Matlab	20%	15
Unit 2: Solution of system of Linear Equations: Gauss Elimination method, Gauss Jordan Method, LU decomposition method, Gauss Jacobi Method, Gauss Seidel method. Solution using Matlab	20%	15

Unit 3: Interpolation: Newton's forward and backward interpolation, Newton's divided difference interpolating polynomials, Lagrange Interpolating polynomials. Solution using Matlab.	20%	15
Unit 4: Numerical Differentiation: First and second order differentiation Equations of Equally Spaced Data. Solution using Matlab. Numerical Integration: Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's one third and 3/8th rule. Solution using Matlab	20%	15
Unit 5: Numerical methods for Solution of ordinary differential equation: Taylor's series method, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge Kutta forth ordered method, Milne's Predictor Corrector Method. Finite element method to solve second order ODE. Solution using Matlab. Curve Fittings: General Linear Least Squares, Fitting of quadratic and exponential curves. Solution using Matlab.	20%	15

List Of Practical Tutorial	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction to Matlab, Programming using Matlab, Programs for Bisection, Regula-falsi, Secant and Newton-Raphson Method	20%	3
Unit 2: Arrays and Matrices in Matlab, solving system of linear equations using Matlab	20%	3
Unit 3: Difference table, Newton's forward and Backward difference interpolation, Newton's divided difference table, program for Lagrange's interpolation Method	20%	3
Unit 4: Programs on Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's one third and 3/8th rule	20%	3
Unit 5: Programing for euler's Method and 2D and 3D plots	20%	3

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Chalk board

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
<p>After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:</p> <p>CO1 Apply, solve: Apply numerical methods to find out solution of non-algebraic equations using different methods under different conditions, and numerical solution of system of algebraic equations.</p> <p>CO2 Demonstrate, find: Apply various interpolation methods and finite difference concepts</p> <p>CO3 Demonstrate: Work out numerical differentiation and integration whenever and wherever routine methods are not applicable</p> <p>CO4 Solve: Work numerically on the ordinary differential equations using different methods through the theory of finite differences.</p> <p>CO5 Understand: Work numerically on the partial differential equations using different methods through the theory of finite differences.</p>	<p>Apply</p> <p>Demonstrate</p> <p>Solve</p> <p>Understand</p>	<p>Apply</p> <p>Demonstrate, Find, Classify</p> <p>Describe</p> <p>Solve</p> <p>Understand</p>

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference Books:</p> <p>Style: name of the authors, title, publisher, city of publication and year of publication. i.e. Taylor J. R., An Introduction to Error Analysis, Oxford University Press, Mill Valley, CA, USA, 1982</p>
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals:</p> <p>Style: name of the journal, volume (issue number), range of pages, and year.</p>
3.	<p>Other Electronic Resources:</p> <p>Style: Author or Organization, name of the site, complete address of the site, date visited i.e. Danish Wind Industry Association, Aerodynamics of Wind Turbines: Lift, http://www.windpower.org/tour/wtrb/lift.htm, Aug 16, 2002</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks

		Open Book Assignment	15 marks
		Open Book Assignment	10 marks
		Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks		Attendance	05 marks
		Practical Exam	20 marks
		Viva	10 marks
		Journal	10 marks
		Discipline	05 marks
		Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	2	1	0	0	2
CO2	1	2	1	1	0	2
CO3	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO4	2	2	1	0	0	0
CO5	1	2	2	0	0	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	1	2	1	0	0
CO2	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO3	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO4	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO5	3	1	1	1	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSCM307	COURSE NAME CHEMISTRY-I	SEMESTER III
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of physical and organic chemistry.		
Course Category	Generic Elective		
Course focus	Employability		
Rationale	The concepts of physical chemistry help in understanding the Chemical Energetics Review of thermodynamics and the Laws of Thermodynamics and importance of Chemical Equilibrium. The fundamental concepts of organic chemistry help in understanding the chemistry of halogenated hydrocarbons, phenols, ethers, epoxides, reactions of Carbonyl Compounds.		
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020		
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To impart the knowledge of thermodynamics . 2. Concept of chemical equilibrium and ionic equilibria. 3. To understand basic organic chemistry reactions. 4. Detailed explanation of preparation and reactions of alkyl and aryl halides. 5. Preparation of alcohols and phenols and the reactions involving them. 6. Knowledge of preparation of ethers and different types of reactions. 		
Course Content (Theory)		Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Chemical Energetics Review of thermodynamics and the Laws of Thermodynamics. Important principles and definitions of thermochemistry. Concept of standard state and standard enthalpies of formations, integral and differential enthalpies of solution and dilution. Calculation of bond energy, bond dissociation energy and resonance energy from thermochemical data. Variation of enthalpy of a reaction with temperature of Third Law of thermodynamics and calculation of absolute entropies of substances.		20%	12

<p>Unit 2: Chemical Equilibrium: Free energy change in a chemical reaction. Thermodynamic derivation of the law of chemical equilibrium. Distinction Relationships between K_p, K_c and K_x for reactions involving ideal gases Ionic Equilibria: Strong, moderate and weak electrolytes, degree of ionization, factors affecting degree of ionization, ionization constant and ionic product of water. Ionization of weak acids and bases, pH scale, common ion effect. Salt hydrolysis-calculation of hydrolysis constant, degree of hydrolysis and pH for different salts. Buffer solutions. Solubility and solubility product of sparingly soluble salts applications of solubility</p>	<p>20%</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>Unit 3: Functional group approach for the following reactions (preparations & reactions) to be studied in context to their structure. Aromatic hydrocarbons Preparation (Case benzene): from phenol, by decarboxylation, from acetylene, from benzene sulphonic acid. Reactions: (Case benzene): Electrophilic substitution: nitration, halogenation and sulphonation. Friedel- (alkylation and acylation) (up to 4 carbons on benzene). Side chain oxidation of alkyl benzenes (up to 4 carbons on benzene) Alkyl Halides (Up to 5 Carbons) Types of Nucleophilic Substitution (SN_1, SN_2 and SN_i) reactions. Preparation: from alkenes and alcohols. Reactions: hydrolysis, nitrite & nitro formation, nitrile & isonitrile formation. substitution. Aryl Halides Preparation: (Chloro, bromo and iodo-benzene case): from phenol, Sandmeyer & Gattermann reactions. Reactions (Chlorobenzene): Aromatic nucleophilic substitution (replacement by OH group) and effect of nitro substituent. Benzyne Mechanism: KNH_2/NH_3 (or $NaNH_2/NH_3$). Reactivity and Relative strength of C-Halogen bond in alkyl, allyl, benzyl, vinyl and aryl halides</p>	<p>20%</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>Unit 4: Alcohols and Phenols (Up to 5 Carbons) Alcohols: Preparation: hydrolysis, Reduction of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acid and esters. Reactions: With sodium, HX (Lucas test), esterification, oxidation (with PCC, alk. $KMnO_4$, acidic dichromate, conc. HNO_3). Oppeneauer oxidation Diols: (Upto 6 Carbons) oxidation of diols. Pinacol-Pinacolone rearrangement. Phenols: (Phenol case) Preparation: Cumene hydroperoxide method, from diazonium salts. Reactions: Electrophilic substitution: Nitration, halogenation and sulphonation. ReimerTiemann Reaction, Gattermann-Koch Reaction, Houben Hoesch Condensation, Schotten Baumann Reaction.</p>	<p>20%</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>Unit 5: Ethers (aliphatic and aromatic): Cleavage of ethers with HI. Aldehydes and ketones (aliphatic and aromatic): (Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, acetone and benzaldehyde) Preparation: from acid chlorides and from nitriles. Reactions Reaction with HCN, ROH, $NaHSO_3$, NH_2-G derivatives. Iodoform test. Wittig reaction, Benzoin condensation. Clemensen reduction and Wolff Kishner reduction. Meerwein-Pondorff Verley reduction.</p>	<p>20%</p>	<p>12</p>

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

PPT, Demonstration, Video, Case study

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1: Interpret the Laws of thermodynamics. CO2: Explain the free energy changes during chemical equilibria. CO3: Recognise the fundamentals of Organic chemistry, electrophilic and nucleophilic reactions. CO4: Explain the properties, preparation and reactions of alcohols and phenols CO5: Explain the different types of reactions of aldehydes and ketones.	Understanding Understand and Apply Understand and Apply Remember and Understand Understanding	Describe Explain and examine Explain and examine Define and explain Classify and Explain

Learning Resources	
1.	Textbook/ Reference books: 1. T. W. Graham Solomons: Organic Chemistry, John Wiley and Sons. 2. Peter Sykes: A Guide Book to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, Orient Longman. . H. Petrucci: General Chemistry 5th Ed. Macmillan Publishing Co.: New York (1985). 3. I.L. Finar: Organic Chemistry (Vol. I & II), E. L. B. S. 4. R. T. Morrison & R. N. Boyd: Organic Chemistry, Prentice Hall. 5. Arun Bahl and B. S. Bahl: Advanced Organic Chemistry, S. Chand. 6. G. M. Barrow: Physical Chemistry Tata McGraw-Hill (2007). 7. G. W. Castellan: Physical Chemistry 4th Edn. Narosa (2004). 8. J. C. Kotz, P. M. Treichel & J. R. Townsend: General Chemistry Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi (2009). 9. B. H. Mahan: University Chemistry 3rd Ed. Narosa (1998).
2.	Journals & Periodicals: Journal: Journal of Chemical Sciences Periodicals: Chemistry Today
3.	Other Electronic Resources: Other Electronic resources: NPTEL, SWAYAM, MERLOT (Links available in GSFC University Link).

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks

		Research Paper Review	10 marks	
		Total	40 Marks	
Practical Marks				
		Attendance	05 marks	
		Practical Exam	20 marks	
		Viva	10 marks	
		Journal	10 marks	
		Discipline	05 marks	
		Total	50 Marks	

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	2	1	0	0	2
CO2	1	2	1	1	0	2
CO3	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO4	2	2	1	0	0	0
CO5	1	2	2	0	0	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	1	2	1	0	0
CO2	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO3	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO4	1	1	1	1	0	0
CO5	3	1	1	1	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Semester – IV							
Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course							
1	AECC401	Environmental Science	2	0	0	2	100
B. Skill Enhancement Courses							
a) Skill Enhancement compulsory course							
2	SECC304	Internship	0	0	2	2	50
b) Skill Enhancement Electives (Any One)							
3	BSMB405	Management of Human Microbial Diseases	2	0	0	2	50
4	BSMB406	Microbial Quality Control in Food and Pharmaceutical Industries	2	0	0	2	50
5	BSMB407	Microbiological Analysis of Air and Water	2	0	0	2	50
C. Core Course							
6	BSMB401	Industrial Microbiology	4	0	2	6	150
7	BSMB402	Recombinant DNA Technology	4	0	2	6	150
8	BSMB403	Microbial Physiology	4	0	2	6	150
D. Elective Course							
a) Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any One)							
9	BSPY407	Physics - IV	4	0	2	6	150
10	BSMA407	Mathematics - IV	5	0	1	6	150
11	BSCM 407	Chemistry – II	4	0	2	6	150
Total						30	800

Teaching Scheme

Semester – IV

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory: MS Marks	Theory: CEC Marks	Theory: ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course																
1	AECC401	Environmental Science	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	0	100
B. Skill Enhancement Courses																
a) Skill Enhancement compulsory course																
2	SECC304	Internship	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	50	50
b) Skill Enhancement Electives (Any One)																
3	BSMB405	Management of Human Microbial Diseases	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	50	0	50
4	BSMB406	Microbial Quality Control in Food and Pharmaceutical Industries														
5	BSMB407	Microbiological Analysis of Air and Water														
C. Core Course																
6	BSMB401	Industrial Microbiology	4	4	0	6	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150

7	BSMB402	Recombinant DNA Technology	4	4	0	6	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
8	BSMB403	Microbial Physiology	4	4	0	6	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
D. Elective Course																
a) Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any One)																
9	BSBO407	Physics - IV	4	4	0	6	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
10	BSMA407	Mathematics - IV	5	0	1	6	5	0	1	6						
11	BSCM407	Chemistry – II	4	4	0	6	4	2	0	6						
		Total					20	10	1	30			200	550	250	800

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

COURSE CODE AECC401	COURSE NAME ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	SEMESTER IV
------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	10 +2 (With Arts/Science/Commerce)
Course Category	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	Discuss subject importance (Max 100 words) The fundamental concepts of environmental studies help in understanding the ecosystem and biogeochemical cycle that connects humans with their biosphere. Moreover, understanding pollution & treatment to treat a variety of pollution will enhance problem-solving skills of the students.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember: To acquire an awareness of and sensitivity to the total environment and its allied problems. Understand: To make educated judgments about environmental issues. Apply: Develop skills and a commitment to act independently and collectively to environmental sustainability Analyse: Students can able to debate environmental science with use of appropriate scientific information Create: Engaging with students of all disciplines to think critically, ethically, and creatively when evaluating environmental issues.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction of Ecology Ecology-Objectives and Classification Concepts of an ecosystem-structure & function of ecosystem components of ecosystem, Hydrological cycle, carbon cycle, oxygen cycle, Nitrogen cycle, Sulphur cycle	20%	6
Unit 2: Unit 2: Ecological pyramids of various ecosystems Forest Ecosystem, Grassland Ecosystem, Desert Ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystem, Estuarine Ecosystem.	20%	6
Unit 3: Air pollution and its control Introduction, Classification of air pollutants, air pollutants and their effects, acid rain, photochemical smog, particulates. Characteristics and biochemical effects of some important air pollutants, Effect of air pollutants on man and environment, Air quality standard, air monitoring and control of air pollution	20%	6



Unit 4: Water pollution and its control Introduction, Classification of water pollutants, physical, chemical and biological characteristics of waste water, waste water treatment: Primary treatment- Sedimentation, coagulation, equalization, neutralization, secondary treatment-aerobic treatment-aerated lagoons, trickling filter, activated sludge process, oxidation ditch process, oxidation pond, anaerobic treatment-anaerobic sludge digestion, sludge treatment and disposal and tertiary treatment-evaporation, ion exchange, adsorption, chemical precipitation, Electrodialysis, reverse osmosis.	20%	6
Unit 5: Solid and hazardous waste: pollution, treatment and disposal Introduction, Classification and origin, characteristics of solid wastes, objectives and considerations in solid waste management, methods of solid waste treatment and disposal - composting, land filling, thermal processes- incineration, pyrolysis, recycling and reuse of solid waste-co-disposal, bioconversion.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Utilizing models, PowerPoint Presentations, group discussions, and seminars are some of the methods adopted to improve the student's ability to grasp the principles of environmental studies.

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Subdomain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: Skills for identifying environmental problems: Evaluate information from popular electronic and print media	Understand & remember	Define, Classify & Describe
CO2: Interdisciplinary - When encountering environmental problems students will assess necessary scientific concepts and data, consider likely social dynamics, and establish integral cultural contexts	Understand, Remember & Analyse	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO3: Communication - Students will communicate with precision, effective art, and sound rhetoric in writing, in speech, and in digital media	Understand, Remember & Apply	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate
CO4: Research - When faced with questions that lie	Understand,	Define, Classify,

beyond their current knowledge base, students will actively research data, concepts, histories, and narratives necessary for adequate consideration of the issue.	Remember, Apply & Analyse	Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO5: Intellectual Flexibility - Students will possess the intellectual flexibility necessary to view environmental questions from multiple perspectives, prepared to alter their understanding as they learn new ways of understanding.	Understand, Remember, Analyse & Apply	Define, Describe & Demonstrate

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference/Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fundamentals of Ecology by EP Odum Cengage 2. Big Questions in Ecology & Evolution by TN Sherratt & DM Wilkinson, Oxford. 3. Ecology: Experimental Analysis of Distribution & Abundance by CJ Krebs, Pearson Education, London 4. Concept of Ecology by EJ Kormondy, Pearson Education, London 5. Conservation Biology: Voices from the Tropics. By Sodhi, N.S., Gibson, L. & Raven, P.H. (eds) John Wiley & Sons 6. Plastic and Environment by RE Hester and RM Harrison, Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 0WF, UK 7. Fundamental concepts in Environmental studies by DD Mishra, S. Chand Publishing, India 8. Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology by PS Verma and VK Agarwal, S. Chand Publication, India 9. Fundamentals of Ecology by PD Sharma, Rastogi Publications
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Environmental Pollutants and Bioavailability 2. Clean Air Journal 3. Emerging Contaminants 4. Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development 5. Annual Review of Environment and Resources 6. Renewable Energy 7. Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews
3.	<p>Other Electronic Resources:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Green.tv—supported by UNEP—broadband TV channel for films about environmental issues. 2. Climate Change TV—funded by companies, governments and organisations, and produced by the magazine Responding to Climate Change—the world's first web channel specific to climate change videos. 3. Terra: The Nature of Our World video podcast produced in conjunction with the Master of Fine Arts program in Science & Natural History Filmmaking at Montana State University, Filmmakers for Conservation, and PBS—weekly video show about science and natural history.

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks

Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	0	1	0	3	0	0
CO2	0	3	0	3	0	1
CO3	0	2	0	3	0	0
CO4	0	2	0	3	0	0
CO5	0	2	0	3	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	0	0	2	2	2
CO2	0	1	1	3	3	3
CO3	0	1	0	1	1	1
CO4	0	0	0	2	2	2
CO5	0	0	0	3	3	3

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB405	COURSE NAME MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN MICROBIAL DISEASES	SEMESTER IV
------------------------	---	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental concepts of microbial diseases.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of different microbial diseases. The subject also explains the therapeutics and prevention of microbial diseases.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>6. Remember and Understand To introduce basic principles and application relevance of clinical disease for students who are in preparation for physicians.</p> <p>7. Apply The content of rigorous course includes many etiological agents responsible for global infectious diseases.</p> <p>8. Analyses It covers all biology of bacteria, viruses and other pathogens related with infectious diseases in humans.</p> <p>9. Create The course will provide the conceptual basis for understanding pathogenic microorganisms and particularly address the fundamental mechanisms of their pathogenicity.</p> <p>10. Understand It will also provide opportunities for a student to develop diagnostic skills in microbiology, including the practical application and interpretation of laboratory tests for the diagnosis of infectious diseases.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Human Diseases Infectious and noninfectious diseases, microbial and non- microbial diseases, Deficiency diseases, occupational diseases, Incubation period, mortality rate.	20%	6
Unit 2: Microbial diseases Respiratory microbial diseases, gastrointestinal microbial diseases, Nervous system diseases, skin, diseases, eye diseases, urinary tract diseases, sexually transmitted diseases: Types, route of infection, clinical systems and general prevention methods, study of recent outbreaks of human diseases (SARS) – causes, spread and control, Mosquito borne disease – Types and prevention.	20%	6

Unit 3: Therapeutics of Microbial diseases Treatment using antibiotics: beta lactam antibiotics (penicillin, cephalosporins), quinolones, polypeptides and aminoglycosides. Judicious use of antibiotics, importance of completing antibiotic regimen, Concept of DOTS, emergence of antibiotic resistance, current issues of MDR/XDR microbial strains. Treatment using antiviral agents: (a n y o n e o u t o f Amantadine, Acyclovir, Azidothymidine). Concept of HAART	20%	6
Unit 4: Prevention of Microbial Diseases General preventive measures, Importance of personal hygiene, environmental sanitation and methods to prevent the spread of infectious agents transmitted by direct contact, food, water and insect vectors.	20%	6
Unit 5: Prevention of Microbial Diseases Vaccines: Importance, types, vaccines available against microbial diseases, vaccination schedule (Compulsory and preventive) in the Indian context.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Understand classical and molecular determinants of disease-causing microbes	Understand and Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	To describe the characteristics of newer disease-causing bacteria and viruses	Create and Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	To study and critique the various molecular tools available to work on the molecular epidemiology of disease-causing microorganisms	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	To study and evaluate mechanisms underlying resistance of bacteria to antibiotics, spread of resistance and the use of newer vaccines to control infectious diseases	Analyses and Evaluation	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	To gather information as to how the infectious diseases may be diagnosed using newer diagnostic tools and what automated equipment are available for use in diagnostic microbiology laboratories.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Jawetz, Melnick, & Adelberg's Medical Microbiology by Carroll KC, Hobdon JA, Miller S, Morse SA, Mietzner TA. 27th edition. Lange Publication, 2016. 1st Edition Microbial Pathogens and Human Diseases By N A Khan, Published January 5, 2008 by CRC Press Bacterial Pathogenesis: A molecular approach by Wilson BA, Salyers AA, Whitt DD, Winkler ME. 3rd edition. American Society for Microbiology Press, Washington, DC USA, 2011 Bacterial Pathogenesis: Molecular and Cellular Mechanisms by Loch C, Simonet M, Caister Academic Press, 2012. Molecular Microbiology: Diagnostic Principles and Practice by Persing DH, Tenover FC, Hayden R, Leven M, Miller MB, Nolte FS, Tang YW, Belkum AAV. 3rd edition. Washington, American Society for Microbiology Press, 2016
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Advances in Microbiology. Access Microbiology Advances in Infectious Diseases
3.	Other Electronic resources: NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Research Paper Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Research Paper Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Research Paper Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	1	0	0	1	1
CO2	2	0	1	1	2	1
CO3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	0	0	1	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	2	1
CO3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB406	COURSE NAME MICROBIAL QUALITY CONTROL IN FOOD AND PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES	SEMESTER IV
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of biofertilizers and their roles and impacts.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of safe practices in food and pharmaceutical industries. The subject also explains the techniques for determining microbial load in food and pharmaceutical products. Along with this, the subject also explains the food safety standards.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>6. Remember Demonstrate theory and practical skills in microscopy and their handling techniques and staining Procedures.</p> <p>7. Apply Know various Culture media and their applications and also understand various physical and chemical means of sterilization.</p> <p>8. Analyses Know General bacteriology and microbial techniques for isolation of pure cultures of bacteria, fungi and algae.</p> <p>9. Create To understand the basics of microbiology and biochemistry.</p> <p>10. Understand To understand the rule and regulations of FDA.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Microbiological Laboratory and Safe Practices. Good laboratory practices - good laboratory practices, Good microbiological practices Biosafety cabinets – Working of biosafety cabinets, using protective clothing, specification for BSL-1, BSL-2, BSL-3. Discarding biohazardous waste – Methodology of Disinfection, Autoclaving & Incineration.	20%	8
Unit 2: Determining Microbes in Food / Pharmaceutical Samples Culture and microscopic methods - Standard plate count, most probable numbers, Direct microscopic counts	16%	5
Unit 3: Determining Microbes in Food / Pharmaceutical Samples Biochemical and immunological methods: Limulus lysate test for endotoxin, gel diffusion, sterility testing for pharmaceutical products. Molecular methods - Nucleic acid probes, PCR based detection, biosensors.	16%	5

Unit 4: Pathogenic Microorganisms of Importance in Food & Water Enrichment culture technique, Detection of specific microorganisms - on XLD agar, Salmonella Shigella Agar, Mannitol salt agar, EMB agar, McConkey Agar, Saborad Agar Ascertaining microbial quality of milk by MBRT, Rapid detection methods of microbiological quality of milk at milk collection centers (COB, 10 min Resazurin assay)	20%	6
Unit 5: HACCP for Food Safety and Microbial Standards Hazard analysis of critical control point (HACCP) - Principles, flow diagrams, limitations Microbial Standards for Different Foods and Water – BIS standards for common foods and drinking Water.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Students will gain knowledge about the different cell organelles of microorganisms and their detailed functions	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	Students will gain knowledge about the different cell organelles of microorganisms and their detailed functions	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	Students will also study the growth and control of microbes as well as different bacteriological techniques involved in microbiology	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	Students will also study the growth and control of microbes as well as different bacteriological techniques involved in microbiology	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Students will learn about the biomolecules by studying their structures and types.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tortora GJ, Funke BR and Case CL. Microbiology: An Introduction. Pearson Education Madigan MT, Martinko JM, Dunlap PV and Clark DP. Brock Biology of Microorganisms. Pearson International Edition Wiley JM, Sherwood LM and Woolverton CJ. Prescott's Microbiology. McGrawHill International Atlas RM. Principles of Microbiology. WM.T.Brown Publishers. Aggarwal SK (2005) Advanced Environmental Biotechnology, APH publication.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> .Current Science Advances in Microbiology

3.	Other Electronic resources: 1. NPTEL 2. https://www.fda.gov/inspections-compliance-enforcement-and-criminal-investigations/inspection_guides/microbiological-pharmaceutical-quality-control-labs-793
----	--

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Research Paper Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Research Paper Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Research Paper Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	0	0	0	1
CO2	2	2	0	0	0	1
CO3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	1	1	0	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	1	0	0	0
CO2	3	2	1	0	0	0
CO3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	3	1	0	0	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB407	COURSE NAME MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF AIR AND WATER	SEMESTER IV
-------------------------------	---	-----------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of environmental microbiology.
Course Category	Professional Elective Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of role of microorganisms in environment. The subject also explains the sample collection and analysis of environmental samples as well as the preventive measures to avoid microbial contamination.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember Basic knowledge about microbiology, biophysical techniques, biochemistry, cell biology, molecular biology, cancer biology, metabolic disorders etc.</p> <p>Apply To create awareness to become conscious citizens with a sense of responsibility towards their surrounding irrespective of any man-made differences.</p> <p>Analyses To expose students to the field of microbiology and other allied life science subjects.</p> <p>Evaluate Have developed a very good understanding of how analysis of water, air and soil contribute to control of environmental pollution.</p> <p>Understand Have developed a very good understanding and skills of the analysis of air, water and soil.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Aero microbiology Bioaerosols, Air borne microorganisms (bacteria, Viruses, fungi) and their impact on human health and environment, significance in food and pharma industries and operation theatres, allergens.	20%	6
Unit 2: Air Sample Collection and Analysis Bioaerosol sampling, air samplers, methods of analysis, CFU, culture media for bacteria and fungi, Identification characteristics. Control Measures Fate of bioaerosols, inactivation mechanisms – UV light, HEPA filters, desiccation, Incineration	20%	6
Unit 3 Water Microbiology Water borne pathogens; water borne diseases.	20%	6

Unit 4: Microbiological Analysis of Water Sample Collection, Treatment and safety of drinking (potable) water, methods to detect potability of water samples: (a) standard qualitative procedure: presumptive/MPN tests, confirmed and completed tests for fecal coliforms (b) Membrane filter technique and (c) Presence/absence tests.	20%	6
Unit 5: Control Measures Precipitation, chemical disinfection, filtration, high temperature, UV light.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Acquire knowledge on fundamentals of Microbiology.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	Understand details of bacterial, fungal, algal and viral morphology and physiology.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	Gain insight into the various aspects of microbial genetics.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	Assimilate technical skills on microbial genetics and molecular biology.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Realize the principles of prevention and treatment of microbial diseases.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Medigan, M.T., Martinko, J. M. and Parker, J. Brock Biology of Microorganisms. Pearson Education Inc., New York Alexander, M John. Microbial ecology. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. Alexander, M John. Introduction to soil microbiology. Wiley & Sons Inc., New York. Barker, KH, and Herson, D.S. Bioremediation. Mc Craw Hill Inc., New York. Chapelle, F.H. Ground Water Microbiology and Geochemistry. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Current Science Advances in Microbiology
3.	Other Electronic resources: NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Research Paper Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	0	0	1	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	0	0	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	3	2
CO5	2	1	1	2	3	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	1	0	1	1	1
CO2	3	2	2	1	0	1
CO3	2	1	0	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO5	2	2	1	2	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB401	COURSE NAME INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY	SEMESTER IV
------------------------	--	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of industrial use of microorganisms.
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview and understanding of industrially important microorganisms. The subject also explains the different types of fermentation processes, bioreactors and production of microbial products.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember To explore historical Development of Microbiology. Apply To study basics of Microbiology. Analyses To study microbial classification. Create To determine microbial importance at social and economic level. Understand To explore the scopes of microbiology.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction to industrial microbiology Brief history and developments in industrial microbiology.	5%	5
Unit 2: Isolation of industrially important microbial strains and fermentation media Sources of industrially important microbes and methods for their isolation, preservation and maintenance of industrial strains, strain improvement, Crude and synthetic media; molasses, cornsteep liquor, sulphite waste liquor, whey, yeast extract and protein hydrolysates.	25%	15
Unit 3: Types of fermentation processes, bio-reactors and measurement of fermentation Parameters and Down-stream processing. Types of fermentation processes - Solid-state and liquid-state (stationary and submerged) fermentations; batch, fed-batch (eg. baker's yeast) and continuous fermentations Components of a typical bio-reactor, Types of bioreactors Laboratories, pilot- scale and production fermenters, constantly stirred tank and air-lift fermenters, Measurement and control of fermentation parameters - pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, foaming and aeration. Cell disruption, filtration, centrifugation, solvent extraction, precipitation, lyophilization and spray drying.	25%	20
Unit 4: Microbial production of industrial products (microorganisms involved, media, fermentation conditions, downstream processing and uses) Citric acid, ethanol, penicillin, glutamic acid, Vitamin B12 Enzymes (amylase, protease, lipase) Wine, beer.	25%	15

Unit 5: Enzyme immobilization Methods of immobilization, advantages and applications of immobilization, large scale applications of immobilized enzymes (glucose isomerase and penicillin acylase).	20%	5
---	------------	----------

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Screening and Isolation of industrially important microorganism from natural resource (enzyme/ antibiotic/organic acid producer)	10%	4
2. Calculation of thermal death point (TDP) of a microbial sample.	10%	4
3. Study parts of bioreactor and its design	10%	4
4. Measure the dissolve oxygen in the fermentation broth	10%	4
5. Preparation of Inoculum (cell count of yeast cell using haemocytometer)	10%	4
6. Preparation of fermentation media	10%	4
7. Product recovery and Purification	10%	4
8. Antibiotic Assay (Well and Disk method)	10%	4
9. Enzyme Immobilization	10%	4
10. Production and Analysis of Ethanol	10%	4
11. Production and Analysis of amylase	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Group discussion, Chalk and board, Audiovisuals, Seminars, Quiz, PPT, Demonstration, Case studies

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Industrial application of microbiology	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Industrial application of microbiology	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Understanding various fermenters and bioreactors used in industries	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Understanding various fermenters and bioreactors used in industries	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Commercial aspects of microbiology	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources

1.	Reference Books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Atlas RM. (1997). Principles of Microbiology. 2nd edition. WM.T.Brown Publishers. 2. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill Book Company. 3. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A and Hall SJ. (2006). Principles of Fermentation Technology. 2nd edition, Elsevier Science
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Current Science 2. Advances in Industrial Microbiology
3.	Other Electronic resources: NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	0	0	0	1	1
CO2	2	0	0	0	1	1
CO3	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO4	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO5	2	2	1	2	2	2



Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	0	0	1	2
CO2	3	2	0	0	1	2
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO5	2	2	1	2	2	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB402	COURSE NAME RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY	SEMESTER IV
-------------------------------	--	-----------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of genes, genomes and genetic engineering.
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of different molecular tools and applications. The subject also explains genetic engineering in plants and animals.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember To learn mechanisms of gene cloning. 2. Apply Practical aspects of recombinant DNA technology. 3. Analyses Practical aspects of recombinant DNA technology. 4. Create Model organisms in recombinant DNA technology 5. Understand Recombinant gene expression system.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Theory: Molecular tools and applications- restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatase. Gene Recombination and Gene transfer: Transformation, Episomes, Plasmids and other cloning vectors (Bacteriophage-derived vectors, artificial chromosomes), Microinjection, Electroporation, Ultrasonication.	20%	12
Unit 2: Theory Principle and applications of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), primer-design, and RT- (Reverse transcription) PCR. Restriction and modification system, restriction mapping. Southern and Northern hybridization. Preparation and comparison of Genomic and cDNA library, screening of recombinants, reverse transcription.	20%	12

Unit 3: Theory Genome mapping, DNA fingerprinting, Applications of Genetic Engineering in animals: Production and applications of transgenic mice, role of ES cells in gene targeting in mice. Therapeutic products produced by genetic engineering blood proteins, human hormones, immune modulators and vaccines (one example each).	20%	12
Unit 4: Theory Random and site-directed mutagenesis: Primer extension and PCR based methods of site directed mutagenesis, Random mutagenesis, Gene shuffling, production of chimeric proteins, Protein engineering concepts and examples (any two).	20%	12
Unit 5: Theory Genetic engineering in plants: Use of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and A. rhizogenes, Ti plasmids, Strategies for gene transfer to plant cells, Direct DNA transfer to plants, Gene targeting in plants, Use of plant viruses as episomal expression vectors.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E. coli	20%	12
2. Plasmid DNA isolation		
3. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer	20%	12
4. Demonstration of PCR		
5. Making competent cells		
6. Transformation of competent cells		
7. Restriction digestion of DNA	20%	12
8. Demonstration of Agarose gel electrophoresis.	20%	12
9. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments. Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:	Understand and Analyse	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO1 Explain the mechanisms of gene cloning.	Apply and create	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO2 Explain the mechanisms of gene cloning.	Remember	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO3 Discuss the practical aspects of applying recombinant DNA technology.	Understand and evaluate	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO4 Discuss the practical aspects of applying recombinant DNA technology.	Create	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize
CO5 Explain the significance of model organisms in recombinant DNA technology, describe recombinant gene expression systems.		

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brown TA. (2006). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 5th edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K. 2. Clark DP and Pazdernik NJ. (2009). Biotechnology-Appling the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press, USA. 3. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology-Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington. 4. Primrose SB and Twyman RM. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7th edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K. 5. Sambrook J, Fritsch EF and Maniatis T. (2001). Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual. 3rd edition. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Current Science in RDNA technology 7. Advances in R-DNA Technology
3.	Other Electronic resources: NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	1	2	1	1
CO2	1	2	2	1	1	2
CO3	1	1	2	2	1	1
CO4	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	2	1	2	1	1	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	1	2	2	2	0
CO2	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO3	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO4	1	1	1	2	1	0
CO5	2	1	2	1	2	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB403	COURSE NAME MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY	SEMESTER IV
------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental concepts of microbial growth, nutrition and biochemistry.
Course Category	Professional Core Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of microbial growth and physiological processes. The subject also explains the nutrient uptake and transport mechanism in microorganisms.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember To learn about the major features of growth and metabolism of microorganisms, and microbial relationships. Apply To study determination of growth curve environmental influence on the microbial growth. Analyses To study the biology and evolution of microorganisms and their interactions with the environment. Create To learn about and primary and secondary metabolism. Understand To explore about energy source for microorganisms and relationship between metabolism and energy source.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Microbial Growth and Effect of Environment on Microbial Growth. Definitions of growth, measurement of microbial growth, Batch culture, Continuous culture, generation time and specific growth rate, synchronous growth, diauxic growth curve. Microbial growth in response to environment - Temperature (psychrophiles, mesophiles, thermophiles, extremophiles, thermodurics, psychrotrophs), pH (acidophiles, alkaliphiles), solute and water activity (halophiles, xerophiles, osmophilic), Oxygen (aerobic, anaerobic, microaerophilic, facultative aerobe, facultative anaerobe), barophilic. Microbial growth in response to nutrition and energy - Autotroph/Phototroph, heterotrophy, Chemolitho-autotroph, Chemolitho-heterotroph, Chemo-heterotroph, Chemolithotroph, photolithoautotroph, Photoorganoheterotroph.	20%	12
Unit 2: Nutrient uptake and Transport Passive and facilitated diffusion. Primary and secondary active transport, concept of uniport, symport and antiport. Group translocation, Iron uptake.	20%	12

Unit 3: Chemoheterotrophic Metabolism- Aerobic Respiration. Concept of aerobic respiration, anaerobic respiration and fermentation, Sugar degradation pathways i.e., EMP, ED, Pentose phosphate pathway, TCA cycle. Electron transport chain: components of respiratory chain, comparison of mitochondrial and bacterial ETC, electron transport phosphorylation, uncouplers and inhibitors.	20%	12
Unit 4: Chemoheterotrophic Metabolism- Anaerobic respiration and fermentation Anaerobic respiration with special reference to dissimilatory nitrate reduction (Denitrification; nitrate/Nitrite and nitrate/ammonia respiration; fermentative nitrate reduction). Fermentation - Alcohol fermentation and Pasteur effect; Lactate fermentation (homofermentative and heterofermentative pathways), concept of linear and branched fermentation pathways Chemolithotrophic and Phototrophic Metabolism Introduction to aerobic and anaerobic chemolithotrophy with an example each. Hydrogen oxidation (definition and reaction) and methanogenesis (definition and reaction) Introduction to phototrophic metabolism - groups of phototrophic microorganisms, anoxygenic vs. Oxygenic photosynthesis with reference to photosynthesis in green bacteria, purple bacteria and cyanobacteria.	20%	12
Unit 5: Nitrogen Metabolism - an overview Introduction to biological nitrogen fixation Ammonia assimilation Assimilatory nitrate reduction, dissimilatory nitrate reduction, denitrification.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Study and plot the growth curve of E. coli by turbidometry and standard plate count methods.	10%	4
2. Calculations of generation time and specific growth rate of bacteria from the graph plotted with the given data.	10%	4
3. Diauxic growth curve of E. Coli (Lac Operon)	10%	4
4. Effect of desiccation/drying on the growth of bacteria	10%	4
5. Effect of temperature on growth of E. coli and S. aureus	10%	4
6. Effect of pH on growth of E. coli and S. aureus	10%	4
7. Effect of Temperature, pH, concentration of salt (NaCl) and Sugar (glucose) on growth of E. coli and S. aureus (Turbidimetry)	10%	4
8. Effect of carbon and nitrogen sources on growth of E. coli.	10%	4
9. Effect of salt on growth of E. coli.	10%	4
10. Single Enzyme test: (Catalase test, Coagulase test, Oxidase test, Indole test, ONPG (O-nitrophenyl-beta-D-galactopyranoside), Urease	10%	4
11. Metabolic Pathway: Carbohydrate fermentation/ Oxidation- fermentation test (Oxidative fermentative -medium -CDC test, -Carbohydrate fermentation on TSI -MR/VP test	10%	4

12. Decarboxylase/Di hydrolase test Deaminase reaction test (Phenylalanine agar) Lysine decarboxylase test Citrate Utilization (Simmons citrate agar) Nitrate reduction test Gelatin liquification test		
--	--	--

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments. Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	Describing the growth characteristics of the microorganisms capable of growing under unusual environmental condition of temperature, oxygen, and solute and water activity	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	Describing the growth characteristics of the microorganisms capable of growing under unusual environmental condition of temperature, oxygen, and solute and water activity	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	Differentiating concepts of aerobic and anaerobic respiration and how these are manifested in the form of different metabolic pathways in microorganisms	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	Differentiating concepts of aerobic and anaerobic respiration and how these are manifested in the form of different metabolic pathways in microorganisms	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Describing the growth characteristics of the microorganisms which require different nutrient for growth and the associated mechanisms of energy generation for their survival like autotrophs, heterotrophs, chemolithoautotrophs etc	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Gottschalk G. (1986). Bacterial Metabolism. 2nd edition. Springer Verlag Stanier RY, Ingrahm JI, Wheelis ML and Painter PR. (1987). General Microbiology. 5th edition, McMillan Press. Wiley JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2013). Prescott's Microbiology. 9th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education.
2.	Journals & Periodicals <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Current Science Advances in Microbiology
3.	Other Electronic resources: NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	2	0	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	0	2	2
CO3	2	2	0	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	0	1	2	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	2	0	2	0
CO2	3	2	2	0	2	0
CO3	2	2	0	1	2	2
CO4	2	2	0	1	2	2
CO5	3	3	2	1	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSPY407	COURSE NAME PHYSICS-IV	SEMESTER IV
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Fundamental knowledge of concepts related to physics up to school (10+2) level.
Course Category	Professional Elective Courses (PEC)
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	Discuss subject importance (Max 100 words) The fundamental concepts of physics help in understanding the laws of nature and the behaviour of different physical entities/phenomena under specific conditions. This understanding when applied to solve numerical problems will help in enhancing the aptitude and problem-solving skills of the students.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1: To understand & remember fundamental principles of waves mechanics. 2: To understand , remember and analyse different concepts related to the modern theory of radiation. 3: To understand the basic concepts related to wave mechanics and apply & assess the phenomenon using experimental setup. 4: To understand the concepts related to diffraction thereby its application & analyse of the phenomenon using experimental setup. 5: To understand , remember and analyse the phenomenon related to electromagnetic wave propagation.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Wave Motion Transverse waves on a string. Travelling and standing waves on a string. Normal Modes of a string. Group velocity, Phase velocity. Plane waves. Spherical waves, Wave intensity.	10%	6



Unit 2: Theory of Radiation Blackbody radiation, Spectral distribution, Concept of Energy Density, Derivation of Planck's law, Deduction of Wien's distribution law, Rayleigh-Jeans Law, Stefan Boltzmann Law and Wien's displacement law from Planck's law. Fundamentals of electromagnetic radiation and related spectrum. Overview of basic applications of Electromagnetic radiation. LASERS, and related safety aspects. Optical Fibers and their applications.	20%	12
Unit 3: Wave Optics Electromagnetic nature of light. Definition and Properties of wavefront. Huygens Principle. Interference: Division of amplitude and division of wavefront. Young's Double Slit experiment. Fresnel's Biprism. Phase change on reflection: Stokes' treatment. Interference in Thin Films: parallel and wedge-shaped films. Fringes of equal inclination (Haidinger Fringes); Fringes of equal thickness (Fizeau Fringes). Newton's Rings: measurement of wavelength and refractive index. Michelson's Interferometer: (1) Idea of form of fringes (no theory needed), (2) Determination of wavelength, (3) Wavelength difference, (4) Refractive index, and (5) Visibility of fringes.	30%	18
Unit 4: Wave Optics Diffraction: Fraunhofer diffraction - Single slit; Double Slit. Multiple slits and Diffraction grating. Fresnel Diffraction: Halfperiod zones. Zone plate. Fresnel Diffraction pattern of a straight edge, a slit and a wire using half-period zone analysis. Polarization: Transverse nature of light waves. Plane polarized light – production and analysis. Circular and elliptical polarization	20%	12
Unit 5: Maxwell's equations and Electromagnetic wave propagation Equation of continuity of current, Displacement current, Maxwell's equations, Poynting vector, energy density in electromagnetic field, electromagnetic wave propagation through vacuum and isotropic dielectric medium, transverse nature of EM waves, polarization.	20%	12

List of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Sonometer: To determine the frequency of A.C. Mains using Sonometer.	8%	3
2: Melde's Experiment: To determine the frequency of an electrically maintained tuning fork by transverse and longitudinal mode of vibration.	12%	4
3: Stefan-Boltzmann's law: To verify Stefan-Boltzmann law of thermal radiation by electrical method.	8%	3
4: Newton's ring: To determine the wavelength of source light and radius of curvature of the given convex lens by measuring the diameters of Newton's rings.	14%	4
5: Michelson's Interferometer: Using Michelson's Interferometer to determine the refractive index of a glass plate.	14%	4
6: Diffraction Grating - Determining wavelength of a given light source using a diffraction grating.	14%	4

7: To study variation of refractive index with (a) temperature of the liquid sample. (b) wavelength of the light source.	14%	4
8: Spectrometry: (i) Determination of angle of Prism. (ii) Determination of refractive index of prism using spectrometer.	14%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Utilizing models, Powerpoint Presentations, films on various topics of physics, group discussions and seminars are some of the methods adopted to improve the student ability to grasp the principles of physics. The hands-on sessions during laboratory sessions will help students to apply the concepts learnt and analyse the results and draw conclusion.

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1 The students will be able to understand & remember fundamental principles of waves mechanics.	Understand & remember	Define, Classify & Describe
CO2 The students will be able to understand , remember and analyse different concepts related to the modern theory of radiation.	Understand, remember & analyse	Define, Classify, Describe & Examine
CO3 The student will be able to understand the basic concepts related to wave mechanics and apply & assess the phenomenon using experimental setup.	Understand, apply and analyse	Define, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO4 The students will be able to understand the concepts related to diffraction thereby its application & analyse of the phenomenon using experimental setup.	Understand, apply and analyse	Define, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO5 The students will be able to understand , remember and analyse the phenomenon related to electromagnetic wave propagation.	Understand, remember and analyse	Define, Describe & Examine

Learning	Resources
1.	<p>Reference/Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A. Srivastava, R.K. Shukla Practical physics electricity, magnetism, electronics and optics, 2/e, New Age International, 2018. 2. E. M. Purcell, Electricity and Magnetism, McGraw-Hill Education, 1986. 3. D. Chattopadhyay and P.C. Rakshit, Electricity and magnetism: with electromagnetic theory and special theory of relativity, New Central Book Agency, 2017. 4. D.J. Griffiths, Introduction to Electromagnetism, 4/e, Cambridge University Press 2017. 5. B. Lal, P.S. Hemne, N. Subrahmanyam, Heat thermodynamics and statistical physics, S. Chand Publishing, 2010,
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Undergraduate Reports in Physics (JURP) 2. Journal of Young Investigators (JYI) 3. Columbia Undergraduate Science Journal (CUSI) 4. Student Journal of Physics (SJP) 5. Indian Journal of Physics (IJP)
3.	<p>Other Electronic Resources:</p> <p>Richard Feynman, Feynman Lectures in Physics: https://www.feynmanLectures.caltech.edu/</p>

Examination Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks		
	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Open Book Assignment	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	0	1	0	0
CO2	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO3	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO4	1	2	1	1	0	0
CO5	1	1	1	1	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	1	0	0	0	1
CO2	0	2	2	0	1	1
CO3	1	2	2	0	0	0
CO4	1	2	2	0	0	0
CO5	0	1	1	0	0	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSCM407	COURSE NAME CHEMISTRY II	SEMESTER IV
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	00	120	04	02	00	06

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of physical and organic chemistry
Course Category	Generic elective
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	Fusion of various sciences is occurring at a rapid pace. Biochemists and microbiologists need indepth knowledge in Chemistry. To fill this gap the course, namely, Chemistry II, is inducted into the curriculum.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2023
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To impart the knowledge of solution state and the laws governing thereof. 2. To equip the students with the indepth knowledge of Phase equilibria and their industrial relevance 3. To make the students skilled in operating electroanalytical devices, like, pH meter, potentiometer and conductometry by imparting fundamental knowledge of electrochemistry 4. To impart knowledge pertaining to carboxylic acids, Amines and diazonium Salts. 5. To equip the students with knowledge of amino acids, peptides and proteins and the properties and conversions thereof.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage %	Contact hours
Unit 1: Solutions Thermodynamics of ideal solutions: Ideal solutions and Raoult's law, deviations from Raoult's law – non-ideal solutions. Vapour pressure-composition and temperaturecomposition curves of ideal and non-ideal solutions. Distillation of solutions. Lever rule. Azeotropes. Partial miscibility of liquids: Critical solution temperature; effect of impurity on partial miscibility of liquids. Immiscibility of liquids- Principle of steam distillation. Nernst distribution law and its applications, solvent extraction.	20	12

Unit 2: Phase Equilibrium Phases, components and degrees of freedom of a system, criteria of phase equilibrium. Gibbs Phase Rule and its thermodynamic derivation. Derivation of Clapeyron-Clausius equation and its importance in phase equilibria. Phase diagrams of one-component systems (water and sulphur) and two component systems involving eutectics, congruent and incongruent melting points (lead-silver, $\text{FeCl}_3\text{-H}_2\text{O}$ and Na-K.	20	12
Unit 3: Conductance Conductivity, equivalent and molar conductivity and their variation with dilution for weak and strong electrolytes. Kohlrausch law of independent migration of ions. Transference number and its experimental determination using Hittorf and Moving boundary methods. Ionic mobility. Applications of conductance measurements: determination of degree of ionization of weak electrolyte, solubility and solubility products of sparingly soluble salts, ionic product of water, hydrolysis constant of a salt. Conductometric titrations Electrochemistry Reversible and irreversible cells. Concept of EMF of a cell. Measurement of EMF of a cell. Nernst equation and its importance. Types of electrodes. Standard electrode potential. Electrochemical series. Thermodynamics of a reversible cell, calculation of thermodynamic properties: G , H and S from EMF data. Calculation of equilibrium constant from EMF data. Concentration cells with transference and without transference. Liquid junction potential and salt bridge. pH determination using hydrogen electrode and quinhydrone electrode. Potentiometric titrations -qualitative treatment (acid-base and oxidation-reduction).	20	12
Unit 4: Functional group approach for the following reactions (preparations & reactions) to be studied in context to their structure. Carboxylic acids and their derivatives Carboxylic acids (aliphatic and aromatic) Preparation: Acidic and Alkaline hydrolysis of esters. Reactions: Hell – Volhard - Zelinsky Reaction. Carboxylic acid derivatives (aliphatic): (Upto 5 carbons) Preparation: Acid chlorides, Anhydrides, Esters and Amides from acids and their interconversion. Reactions: Comparative study of nucleophilicity of acyl derivatives. Reformatsky Reaction, Perkin condensation. Amines and Diazonium Salts Amines (Aliphatic and Aromatic): (Upto 5 carbons) Preparation: from alkyl halides, Gabriel's Phthalimide synthesis, Hofmann Bromamide reaction. Reactions: Hofmann vs. Saytzeff elimination, Carbylamine test, Hinsberg test, with HNO_2 , Schotten – Baumann Reaction. Electrophilic substitution (case aniline): nitration, bromination, sulphonation. Diazonium salts: Preparation: from aromatic amines. Reactions: conversion to benzene, phenol, dyes.	20	12
Unit 5: Amino Acids, Peptides and Proteins: Preparation of Amino Acids: Strecker synthesis using Gabriel's phthalimide synthesis.	20	12

<p>Zwitterion, Isoelectric point and Electrophoresis. Reactions of Amino acids: ester of $-\text{COOH}$ group, acetylation of $-\text{NH}_2$ group, complexation with Cu^{2+} ions, ninhydrin test. Overview of Primary, Secondary, 20% 12 Activating Prior Knowledge by Random Questioning, Introducing the topic to be taught after getting the expected response from the students, Developing hypothesis by Lecture and Discussion, Quizzes Intended to Consolidate Knowledge (QUICK) Curriculum, B.Sc. (H) Biotechnology, School of Science Page 66 of 94 Tertiary and Quaternary Structure of proteins. Determination of Primary structure of Peptides by degradation Edmann degradation (N-terminal) and C-terminal (thiohydantoin and with carboxypeptidase enzyme). Synthesis of simple peptides (upto dipeptides) by N-protection (t-butyloxycarbonyl and phthaloyl) & C- activating groups and Merrifield solid-phase synthesis. Carbohydrates: Classification, and General Properties, Glucose and Fructose (open chain and cyclic structure), Determination of configuration of monosaccharides, absolute configuration of Glucose and Fructose, Mutarotation, ascending and descending in monosaccharides. Structure of disacharrides (sucrose, cellobiose, maltose, lactose) and polysacharrides (starch and cellulose) excluding their structure elucidation</p>		
--	--	--

List of Practicals	Weightage	Contact hours
1. To determine the relative viscosity of ethyl acetate with water using Ostwald's viscometer	15	4
2. To determine the Critical Micellar Concentration (CMC) of a given surfactant Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate (SDS) using conductivity method	15	4
3. To study the effect of temperature on rate of reaction between hypo solution and HCl	15	4
4. To prepare sodium tris-oxalato ferrate (III)	15	4
5. Preparation of ammonium nickel (II) sulfate hexahydrate, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{Ni}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	15	4
6. To prepare hexakis thiourea plumbus (II) nitrate hexahydrate	15	4
7. To prepare tetraamine copper sulphate	10	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Classroom lecture, discussion, question and answer method, Case studies, quizzes, presentations, role play, expert lecture(Consultant)

Course outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
<p>After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:</p> <p>CO1: Understand the laws governing the solution state and apply the same for practical utility</p> <p>CO2: Understand phase rule, phase equilibria, phase diagrams and their industrial utility</p> <p>CO3: Understand and apply the concepts of electrochemistry</p> <p>CO4: Synthesize and convert amino acids, diazonium salts and carboxylic acids</p> <p>CO5: Synthesize amino acids, peptides and proteins and study their properties and conversions thereof.</p>	<p>Understand and apply</p> <p>Understand and apply</p> <p>Understand and apply</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Create</p>	

Learning resources	
1	<p>Reference books:</p> <p>Samuel Glasstone, Elements of Physical Chemistry</p> <p>Arun Bhal, B S Bhal, G D Tuli, Essentials of Physical Chemistry</p> <p>Puri, Sharma, Pathania, Principles of Physical Chemistry</p> <p>G. M. Barrow: Physical chemistry Tata McGraw-Hill (2007).</p> <p>Nelson, D. L. & Cox, M. M. Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry 7th Ed., W.H.</p> <p>G. W. Castellan: Physical Chemistry 4th Ed. Narosa (2004).</p> <p>J. C. Kotz, P. M. Treichel, J. R. Townsend, General Chemistry, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.: New Delhi (2009).</p> <p>B. H. Mahan: University Chemistry, 3rd Edn. Narosa (1998).</p> <p>R. H. Petrucci, General Chemistry, 5th Edn., Macmillan Publishing Co.: New York (1985).</p>

	<p>Morrison, R. T. & Boyd, R. N. Organic Chemistry, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).</p> <p>Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 1), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).</p> <p>Finar, I. L. Organic Chemistry (Volume 2), Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd. (Pearson Education).</p>
2	<p>Journals & Periodicals:</p> <p>Journal of Chemical Sciences</p> <p>Energy and Environmental Science</p> <p>Journal of Chemical Education</p>
3	<p>Other Electronic Resources:</p> <p>NPTEL, SWAYAM, MERLOT (Links available in GSFC University Link)</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	3	2	1	1	3
CO2	1	2	1	1	1	1
CO3	3	3	3	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	1	1	3

Mapping of POs & COs



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	3	2	1	1	3
CO2	1	2	1	1	1	1
CO3	3	3	3	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	1	1	3

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMA407	COURSE NAME MATHEMATICS-IV	SEMESTER IV
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
75	0	15	90	5	0	1	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge of Mathematics up to 10+2 level
Course Category	Discipline Specific elective course
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	This course focuses on Optimization techniques. Students get exposure of real life problems and learn to convert them in to mathematical models. They also learn to solve them using different algorithm.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	DD/MM/YYYY
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student to: 1. Recognize: Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system. 2. Understand: Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems. 3. Solve: Use optimization techniques to solve the proposed models. 4. Solve: Develop a report that describes the model and the solving technique, analyse the results 5. Understand: To understand the decision-making processes in Management Engineering

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: General discussions of Linear programming problems and their illustrations, Graphical method of solving two variable problem, Convex sets and their properties, Feasible solution, optimum solution, Slack and Surplus variables, L.P.P.in a standard form, Properties of a solution (without proof), Simplex method and its computational procedure, Artificial basis technique.	20%	15
Unit 2: Transportation problem, Methods for finding initial basic feasible solution: Northwest corner rule, Matrix minima method, Vogel's approximation method, optimal solution: MODI Method. Assignment problem: Hungarian Method.	20%	15
Unit 3: Project Management (PERT): Construction of networks, Network computations, Floats (free floats and total floats), Critical path method (CPM), Crashing.	20%	15
Unit 4: Game Theory: Definitions, Rules for Game Theory, Dominance Principle, Two-person zero-sum game, Game with mixed strategies, Graphical method.	20%	15
Unit 5: Sequencing Problem, Assumptions, Processing n jobs through 1 machine, 2 machines and 3 machines, Processing 2 jobs through m	20%	15

machines, Processing n jobs through m machines.		
---	--	--

List Of Practical Tutorial	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Practise examples on Unit 1	20%	3
Unit 2: Practise examples on Unit 2	20%	3
Unit 3: Practise examples on Unit 3	20%	3
Unit 4: Practise examples on Unit 4	20%	3
Unit 5: Practise examples on Unit 5	20%	3

Instructional Method and Pedagogy: (Max. 100 words) Chalk-board, Presentation, Use of Geogebra. Group Discussion, Case Study, Quizziz application.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1: Understand, Demonstrate: Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system.	Understand, Demonstrate	Describe, Find
CO2: Understand: Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimization problems.	Understand, Remember	Demonstrate & Examine, Find
CO3. Solve: Use optimization techniques to solve the proposed models.	Evaluate	Examine, Find
CO4. Demonstrate, Apply: Develop a report that describes the model and the solving technique, analyse the results	Understand, Remember, Apply & Analyse	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO5. Understand: To understand the decision-making processes in Management Engineering	Understand, Remember, Apply & Analyse	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine

Learning Resources	
1.	Reference Books: 1. P K Gupta, D S Hira, Operations Research, S. Chand and Company Limited, 2018. 2. Kanti Swaroop, Man Mohan and P.K. Gupta, Operations Research, Sultan Chandand Sons, 2005.

	3. Hamdy A. Taha, Operations Research: An Introduction, McMillan Publishing Company, 2007.
	4. S. I. Gass, Linear programming, Mc Graw Hill Book Company, 1985.
2.	Journals & Periodicals: Mathematics Open
3.	Other Electronic Resources: Use of Geogebra toolbox

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks												
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks												
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks												
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Open Book Assignment	10 marks	Total	40 Marks		
Attendance	05 marks												
MCQs	10 marks												
Open Book Assignment	15 marks												
Open Book Assignment	10 marks												
Total	40 Marks												
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>20 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Discipline</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	20 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	10 marks	Discipline	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks												
Practical Exam	20 marks												
Viva	10 marks												
Journal	10 marks												
Discipline	05 marks												
Total	50 Marks												

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	0	1	2	0	0	2
CO2	2	0	0	0	0	2
CO3	2	1	1	0	0	2
CO4	0	1	2	2	0	2
CO5	2	0	1	0	0	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	2	2	0	0	1
CO2	2	2	1	1	0	1
CO3	0	2	2	1	0	1
CO4	1	2	2	0	0	1



CO5	2	2	1	1	0	1
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Semester – V							
Sr.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course							
1	AECC501	Disaster Risk Management	2	0	0	2	100
B. Skill Enhancement Courses							
a) Skill Enhancement compulsory courses							
2	SECC504	Internship	0	0	2	2	50
C. Core Course							
3	BSMB501	Virology	4	0	2	6	150
4	BSMB502	Medical Microbiology	4	0	2	6	150
D. Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any Two)							
5	BSMB503	Microbial Biotechnology	4	0	2	6	150
6	BSMB504	Research Methodology	4	0	2	6	150
7	BSMB505	Bioanalytical tools	4	0	2	6	150
8	BSMB506	Microbes in Sustainable Agriculture and Development	4	0	2	6	150
Total						28	750

Teaching Scheme Semester – V

Sr. No	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory: MS Marks	Theory: CEC Marks	Theory: ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
	A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course															
1	BSEN501	DisasterRisk Management	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
	B. Skill Enhancement Courses															
	a) Skill Enhancement compulsory courses															
2	SECC504	Internship	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50
	C. Core Course															
3	BSMB501	Virology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
4	BSMB502	Medical Microbiology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
	D. Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any Two)															
5	BSMB503	Microbial Biotechnology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
6	BSMB504	Research Methodology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
7	BSMB505	Bioanalytical tools	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
8	BSMB506	Microbes in SustainableAgriculture and Development	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
		Total								28						750

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

COURSE CODE BSEN501	COURSE NAME DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT	SEMESTER V
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hour s	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about Immunity.
Course Category	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of inter-relationship between disaster and development and various disaster management frameworks and strategies.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	1. Remember To introduce inter-relationship between disaster and development. 2. Apply To introduce types of disasters with case studies and create awareness. 3. Analyses To study the effective use of science for mitigating disasters 4. Create To study case study of various famous disasters. 5. Understand To introduce various disaster management frameworks and strategies adopted at national and international levels.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Understanding the Concepts and Definitions of Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability Risk, Capacity Disaster and Development, and Disaster Management Fundamental of Disasters-Types, Trends, Causes, Consequences and Control: Geological Disasters, Hydro-Meteorological Disasters, Biological Disasters, Technological Disasters, and Man-made Disasters. Global Disaster Trends – Emerging Risks of Disasters – Climate Change and Urban Disasters.	20%	6

Unit 2: Disaster Management Cycle and Framework-Disaster Management Cycle – Paradigm Shift in Disaster Management, Pre-Disaster – Risk Assessment and Analysis, Risk Mapping, Zonation, Micro zonation, Prevention and Mitigation of Disasters, Early Warning System, Preparedness, Capacity Development; Awareness, During Disaster – Evacuation – Disaster Communication – Search and Rescue, Emergency Operation Centre– Incident Command System – Relief And Rehabilitation. Post -disaster Damage and Needs Assessment, Restoration of Critical Infrastructure – Early Recovery – Reconstruction and Redevelopment; IDNDR, Yokohama Strategy, Hyogo Framework of Action, Sendai framework.	20%	6
Unit 3: Disaster Management in India Disaster Profile of India – Mega Disasters of India and Lessons Learnt, Disaster, Management Act 2005 – Institutional and Financial Mechanism, National Policy on Disaster Management, National Guidelines and Plans on Disaster Management; Role of Government (local, state and national), Non-Government and Inter Governmental Agencies. Disaster Management Act in relation to COVID 19 Pandemic.	20%	6
Unit 4: Role of Science and Technology in Disaster Management Geo-informatics in Disaster Management (RS, GIS, GPS and RS), Disaster Communication System (Early Warning and Its Dissemination), Land, Planning and Development Regulations, Disaster Safe Designs and Constructions, Structural and Non-Structural Mitigation of Disasters, S&T Institutions for Disaster Management in India.	20%	6
Unit 5: Disaster Case Studies Various Case Studies on Disaster and Development, Disaster Prevention and Control, Risk Analysis and Management. Case study relating to COVID -19 to be explored.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1 Possess awareness to mitigate the effects of disaster.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate



CO2 Know local disaster management policies, regulations and authorities.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Contribute in capacity building measures to mitigate disasters.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Understanding role of science in mitigating disasters.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Contribute to safe society by the study of various disasters.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Alexander, D., Natural Disasters, Kluwer Academic London. Asthana, N. C., Asthana P., Disaster Management, Aavishkar Publishers. Carter, N., Disaster Management: A Disaster Manager's Handbook, Asian Development Bank. Collins, A.E., Disaster and Development, Routledge. Coppola, D.P., Introduction to International Disaster Management, 2nd Edition, Elsevier Science. Goyal, S.L., Encyclopedia of Disaster Management (Vols. 1-3), Deep & Deep, New Delhi Gupta, A.K., Nair, S.S., Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi. Ibrahimbegovic, A., Zlatar, M., Damage Assessment and Reconstruction after War or Natural Disaster, Springer. Menshikov, V.A., Perminov, A.N., Urlichich, Y.M., Global Aerospace Monitoring and Disaster Modh, S., Introduction to Disaster Management, Macmillan Publishers India Srivastava, H.N., Gupta, G.D., Management of Natural Disasters in Developing Countries, Daya Publishers, NIDM AND NIDMA publications
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals GSDMJ, disaster management act</p>

5	Other Electronic resources:GIDM, NIDM,
---	---

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	0	3	2	0	1	1
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO3	3	2	3	0	2	2
CO4	2	1	2	1	1	0
CO5	1	0	3	1	0	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	1	0	2	1	3
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	0
CO3	0	1	1	2	1	0
CO4	0	0	1	3	0	0
CO5	0	0	2	2	1	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB501	COURSE NAME VIROLOGY	SEMESTER V
------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	-	120	4	0	2	6

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of microbial world and viruses.		
Course Category	Core Professional		
Course focus	Employability		
Rationale	Students will get an overview of types of viruses, their replication strategies and mechanisms for development of viral infectious diseases.		
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020		
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember The course will give an overview of types of viruses, their replication strategies and mechanisms for development of viral infectious diseases. Apply The distinctive characteristics between prokaryotes, eukaryotes and viruses. The biological, chemical and physical properties of viruses. The principles of viral taxonomy Analyses The structure of viruses and their replicative cycle Create The bases of viral genetic variability and the principles of viral evolution. Understand The interaction virus-host and mechanisms of disease. 		
Course Content (Theory)		Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Nature and Properties of Viruses Introduction: Discovery of viruses, nature and definition of viruses, general properties, concept of viroids, virusoids, satellite viruses and Prions. Theories of viral origin Structure of Viruses: Capsid symmetry, enveloped and non-enveloped viruses Isolation, purification and cultivation of viruses' Viral taxonomy: Classification and nomenclature of different groups of viruses		25%	15
Unit 2: Bacteriophages Diversity, classification, one step multiplication curve, lytic and lysogenic phages (lambda phage) concept of early and late proteins, regulation of transcription in lambda phage.		25%	15

Unit 3: Viral Transmission, Salient features of viral nucleic acids and Replication Modes of viral transmission: Persistent, non-persistent, vertical and horizontal Salient features of viral Nucleic acid : Unusual bases (TMV, T4 phage), overlapping genes (ϕ X174, Hepatitis B virus), alternate splicing (HIV), terminal redundancy (T4 phage), terminal cohesive ends (lambda phage), partial double stranded genomes (Hepatitis B), long terminal repeats (retrovirus), segmented (Influenza virus), and non-segmented genomes (picornavirus), capping and tailing (TMV) Viral multiplication and replication strategies: Interaction of viruses with cellular receptors and entry of viruses. Replication strategies of viruses as per Baltimore classification (phi X 174, Retroviridae, Vaccinia, Picorna). Assembly, maturation and release of virions.	20%	12
Unit 4: Viruses and Cancer Introduction to oncogenic viruses Types of oncogenic DNA and RNA viruses: Concepts of oncogenes and proto-oncogenes.	20%	12
Unit 5: Prevention & control of viral diseases Antiviral compounds and their mode of action Interferon and their mode of action General principles of viral vaccination Applications of Virology Use of viral vectors in cloning and expression, Gene therapy and Phage display.	10%	06

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Isolation and enumeration of bacteriophages (PFU) from water/sewage sample using double agar layer technique.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1 Understand the structure and life cycle of viruses as well as viral evolution.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate



CO2 Know the mechanisms of host immune responses to viral infections.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Understand the pathogenesis of viral infections.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Understand the methodological approaches in diagnostic investigation of infectious diseases.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Understand the epidemiology of infections.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bos L. (1999) Plant viruses-A text book of plant virology by. Backhuys Publishers. 2. Versteeg J. (1985). A Color Atlas of Virology. Wolfe Medical Publication. 3. Dimmock, NJ, Easton, AL, Leppard, KN (2007). Introduction to Modern Virology. 6th edition, Blackwell Publishing Ltd. 4. Carter J and Saunders V (2007). Virology: Principles and Applications. John Wiley and Sons. 5. Flint SJ, Enquist, LW, Krug, RM, Racaniello, VR, Skalka, AM (2004). Principles of Virology, Molecularbiology, Pathogenesis and Control. 2nd edition. ASM press Washington DC. 6. Levy JA, Conrat HF, Owens RA. (2000). Virology. 3rd edition. Prentice Hall publication, New Jersey. 7. Wagner EK, Hewlett MJ. (2004). Basic Virology. 2nd edition. Blackwell Publishing. 8. Mathews. (2004). Plant Virology. Hull R. Academic Press, New York. 9. Nayudu MV. (2008). Plant Viruses. Tata McGraw Hill, India.
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Virology. 2. Retrovirology. 3. Annual Review of Virology.
5	<p>Other Electronic resources</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Archives of Virology. 2. mBio. 3. Future of Virology.

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO2	2	2	3	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	3
CO4	2	2	2	1	2	3
CO5	2	2	3	1	2	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	0	1	1	0
CO2	3	2	0	0	1	0
CO3	3	1	3	0	2	2
CO4	3	1	3	0	2	2
CO5	3	2	3	0	2	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB502	COURSE NAME MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY	SEMESTER V
------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about medical microbiology.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of medical microbiology
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember To study normal microflora of human body</p> <p>Apply To study host pathogen interactions.</p> <p>Analyses To study bacterial, viral, fungal, protozoan diseases.</p> <p>Create To study about anti-microbial agents/drugs.</p> <p>Understand To study about the mode of action of drugs.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Normal microflora of the human body and host pathogen interaction Normal microflora of the human body: Importance of normal microflora, normal microflora of skin, throat, gastrointestinal tract, urogenital tract Host pathogen interaction: Definitions - Infection, Invasion, Pathogen, Pathogenicity, Virulence, Toxigenicity, Carriers and their types, Opportunistic infections, Nosocomial infections. Transmission of infection, Pathophysiological effects of LPS. Sample collection, transport and diagnosis Collection, transport and culturing of clinical samples, principles of different diagnostic tests (ELISA, Immunofluorescence, Agglutination based tests, Complement fixation, PCR, DNA probes).	20%	6
Unit 2: Bacterial diseases List of diseases of various organ systems and their causative agents. The following diseases in detail with Symptoms, mode of transmission, prophylaxis and control respiratory diseases: <i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i> , <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> , <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> Gastrointestinal Diseases: <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Salmonella typhi</i> , <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> , <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> Others: <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Bacillus anthracis</i> , <i>Clostridium tetani</i> , <i>Treponema pallidum</i> , <i>Clostridium</i> deficient.	20%	6

Unit 3:Viral diseases List of diseases of various organ systems and their causative agents. The following diseases in detail with Symptoms, mode of transmission, prophylaxis and control Polio, Herpes, Hepatitis, Rabies, Dengue, AIDS, Influenza with brief description of swine flu, Ebola, Chikungunya, Japanese Encephalitis Protozoan Diseases List of diseases of various organ systems and their causative agents. The following diseases in detail with Symptoms, mode of transmission, prophylaxis and control Malaria, Kala-azar.	20%	6
Unit 4:Fungal diseases Brief description of each of the following types of mycoses and one representative disease to be studied with respect to transmission, symptoms and prevention Cutaneous mycoses: Tinea pedis (Athlete's foot) Systemic mycoses: Histoplasmosis Opportunistic mycoses: Candidiasis parameters -pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen, foaming and aeration	20%	6
Unit 5:Antimicrobial agents: General characteristics and mode of action. Antibacterial agents: Five modes of action with one example each: Inhibitor of nucleic acid synthesis; Inhibitor of cell wall synthesis; Inhibitor of cell membrane function; Inhibitor of protein synthesis; Inhibitor of metabolism Antifungal agents: Mechanism of action of Amphotericin B, Griseofulvin Antiviral agents: Mechanism of action of Amantadine, Acyclovir, Azidothymidine Antibiotic resistance, MDR, XDR, MRSA,NDM-1.	20%	6

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Identify bacteria (any three of E. coli, Salmonella, Pseudomonas, Staphylococcus, Bacillus) using laboratory strains	20%	12
2. Study of composition and use of important differential media for identification of bacteria: EMB Agar, McConkey agar, Mannitol salt agar, Deoxycholate citrate agar, TCBS.	20%	12
3. Study of bacterial flora of skin by swab method, Perform antibacterial sensitivity by Kirby-Bauer method, Determination of minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of an antibiotic.	20%	12
4. Study symptoms of the diseases with the help of photographs: Polio, anthrax, herpes, chicken pox, HPV warts, AIDS (candidiasis), dermatomycoses (ring worms).	20%	12
5. Study of various stages of malarial parasite in RBCs using permanent mounts.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:		Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1	To study normal microflora of human body.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2	To study host pathogen interactions.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	To study bacterial, viral, fungal, protozoan diseases.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	To study about anti-microbial agents/drugs.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	To study about the mode of action of drugs	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ananthanarayan R. and Paniker C.K.J. (2009) Textbook of Microbiology. 8th edition, University Press Publication Brooks G.F., Carroll K.C., Butel J.S., Morse S.A. and Mietzner, T.A. (2013) Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's Medical Microbiology. 26th edition. McGraw Hill Publication Goering R., Dockrell H., Zuckerman M. and Wakelin D. (2007) Mims' Medical Microbiology. 4th edition. Elsevier Wiley JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2013) Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology. 9th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education Madigan MT, Martinko JM, Dunlap PV and Clark DP. (2014). Brock Biology of Microorganisms. 14th edition. Pearson International. Atlas RM. (1997). Principles of Microbiology. 2nd edition. WM.T.Brown Publishers. Pelzer MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill Book Company. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A and Hall SJ. (2006). Principles of Fermentation Technology. 2nd edition, Elsevier Science Ltd.

2.	Journals & Periodicals 1) Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2) Microbiology
3.	Other Electronic resources: https://www.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/jmm

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	3	3	0	0	0
CO2	3	2	2	0	2	0
CO3	3	2	2	0	2	0
CO4	3	3	3	0	2	0
CO5	3	2	2	0	2	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	3	0	1	0
CO2	2	2	2	0	0	0
CO3	2	2	2	0	0	0



CO4	2	2	2	0	1	0
CO5	2	2	2	0	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB503	COURSE NAME MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	SEMESTER V
------------------------	---	---------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge of microbial biotechnology.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of microbial biotechnology.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember To introduce students to the developments/advances made in the field of microbial biotechnology.</p> <p>Apply To know the usage of microbes and their products in therapeutics.</p> <p>Analyses To understand the applications of microbes in Biotransformation.</p> <p>Create To demonstrate the recovery of microbial products and an overview of Intellectual Property Rights.</p> <p>Understand To get insights in using microbes for Bioenergy and bioremediations.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Microbial biotechnology: Scope and its applications in human therapeutics, agriculture (Biofertilizers, PGPR, Mycorrhizae), environmental, and food technology Use of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms in biotechnological applications Genetically engineered microbes for industrial application: Bacteria and yeast	20%	6
Unit 2: Recombinant microbial production processes in pharmaceutical industries - Streptokinase, recombinant vaccines (Hepatitis B vaccine) Microbial polysaccharides and polyesters, Microbial production of bio-pesticides, bioplastics Microbial biosensors. Therapeutics and Host pathogen interactions	20%	6

Unit 3: RNAi & Applications of Microbes in Biotransformation RNAi and its applications in silencing genes, drug resistance; Microbial based transformation of steroids and sterols Bio- catalytic processes and their industrial applications: Production of high fructose syrup and production of cocoa butter substitute.	20%	6
Unit 4: Microbial Products, their Recovery & Intellectual Property Rights. Microbial product purification: filtration, ion exchange & affinity chromatography techniques Immobilization methods and their application: Whole cell immobilization; Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks.	20%	6
Unit 5: Bio-ethanol and bio-diesel production: commercial production from lignocellulosic waste and algal biomass, Biogas production: Methane and hydrogen production using microbial culture. Microorganisms in bioremediation: Degradation of xenobiotics, mineral recovery, removal of heavy metals from aqueous effluents	20%	6

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Study yeast cell immobilization in calcium alginate gels	20%	12
2. Study enzyme immobilization by sodium alginate method	20%	12
3. Isolation of xylanase or lipase producing bacteria	20%	12
4. Pigment production from fungi or bacteria.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Remember To introduce students to the developments/advances made in the field of microbial biotechnology.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Apply To know the usage of microbes and their products in therapeutics.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Analyses To understand the applications of microbes in Biotransformation.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate

CO4	Create To demonstrate the recovery of microbial products and an overview of Intellectual Property Rights.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Understand To get insights in using microbes for Bioenergy and bioremediations.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gupta PK (2009) Elements of Biotechnology 2nd edition, Rastogi Publications, 2. Crueger W, Crueger A (1990) Biotechnology: A text Book of Industrial Microbiology 2nd edition Sinauer associates, Inc. 3. Ratledge, C and Kristiansen, B. (2001). Basic Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press. 4. Demain, A. L and Davies, J. E. (1999). Manual of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology, 2nd Edition, ASM Press. 5. Swartz, J. R. (2001). Advances in Escherichia coli production of therapeutic proteins. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 12, 195–201. 6. Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology by Willey JM, Sherwood LM, Woolverton CJ (2014), 9th edition, Mc Graw Hill Publishers. 7. Glazer AN and Nikaido H (2007) Microbial Biotechnology, 2nd edition, Cambridge University Press 8. Glick BR, Pasternak JJ, and Patten CL (2010) Molecular Biotechnology 4th edition, ASM Press 9. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A, Hall SJ (1995) Principles of Fermentation Technology 2nd edition., Elsevier Science
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Enzyme and Microbial Technology 2) Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology 3) Microbial biotechnology 4) Applied microbiology and biotechnology 5) Current Science

3.	<p>Other Electronic resources:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Science Daily – Microbiology News 2.https://www.sciencenews.org/topic/microbes 3.https://www.labroots.com/trending/microbiology 4.Google books:Microbial biotechnology: https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Microbial_Biotechnology_Basic_Research_a/q_LvDwAAQBAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=microbial+biotechnology&printsec=frontcover.
----	--

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	2	2	1	2	2
CO2	3	1	3	1	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	1
CO5	3	2	2	1	2	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	2	1	1	1
CO2	3	3	3	1	3	1



CO3	3	3	2	1	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	1	1	3
CO5	3	2	2	1	1	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB504	COURSE NAME RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	SEMESTER V
--------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	-	120	4	0	2	6

Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of Research Methodology.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	Students will get an overview of Methodology of research and handling processes
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the research methodology and importance of project writing. 2. Apply understand some basic concepts of research and its methodologies. 3. Analyses Students should understand a general definition of research design 4. Create Students should know why educational research is undertaken, and the audiences that profit from research studies. 5. Understand Students should be able to identify the overall process of designing a research study from its inception to its report.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Theory: Basic concepts of Research: definition and types of research (Descriptive vs analytical; applied vs fundamental; quantitative vs qualitative; conceptual vs empirical). Research methods vs methodology. Literature-review and its consolidation; Library research; field research; laboratory research. Defining the Research Problem: Selecting and defining a research problem, Reviewing and conducting literature search, Developing a research plan.	20%	12
Unit 2: Theory: Data collection and documentation of observations: Methods of data collection, Maintaining a laboratory record; Tabulation and generation of graphs. Imaging of tissues specimens and application of scale bars.	20%	12
Unit 3: Theory: Model organisms in biology (A Brief overview): Genetics, Physiology, Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Cell Biology, Genomics, Proteomics-Transcriptional regulatory network. Designing of Experiment: Different experimental designs – single and multifactorial design, Making measurements and sources of error in measurements	20%	12
Unit 4: Theory: General laboratory practices: Common calculations in laboratories. Understanding the details on the label of reagent bottles. Molarity and normality of common acids and bases. Preparation of solutions. Dilutions. Percentage solutions. Molar, molal and normal solutions. Technique of handling micropipettes; Knowledge about common toxic chemicals and safety measures in their handling.	20%	12
Unit 5: Theory: The art of scientific writing and its presentation: Numbers, units, abbreviations and nomenclature used in scientific writing. Writing references. Powerpoint presentation. Poster presentation. Scientific writing and ethics, Introduction to copyright-academic misconduct/plagiarism	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Each student will be asked to make presentation about the project including literature available, objective sought and work plan including methodologies as described above.	20%	12
2. The student will write standard operating protocols (SOPs) and identify requirement for equipment and reagents.	20%	12
3. Experiments based on chemical calculations	20%	12
4. Poster presentation on defined topics.	20%	12

5. Technical writing on topics assigned.	20%	12
--	-----	----

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1 Understand some basic concepts of research and its methodologies.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Identify appropriate research topics.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Select and define appropriate research problem and parameters .	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Prepare a project proposal (to undertake a project).	Create	Construct, Develop,
CO5 Organize and conduct research (advanced project) in a more appropriate manner .	Understand	Produce Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dawson, C. (2002). Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi. 2. Research in Education (1992) 6th ed., Best, J.W. and Kahn, J.V., Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. At the Bench: A Laboratory Navigator (2005) 3. Barker, K., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (New York), ISBN: 978-087969708-2. 51 4. Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques (2004) 2nd ed., Kothari C.R., New Age International Publishers. 5. Research Methodology: A Step by Step Guide for Beginners (2005) 2nd ed., Kumar R., Pearson Education
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Mixed Method Research 2. Journal of Research practice. 3. Survey Research Methods
5	<p>Other Electronic resources NPTEL</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										



Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	0	1	2	3	1	0
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	0
CO3	0	1	1	2	1	0
CO4	0	0	1	3	0	0
CO5	0	0	2	2	1	0

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	1	2	3	1	0
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	0
CO3	0	1	1	2	1	0
CO4	0	0	1	3	0	0
CO5	0	0	2	2	1	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB505	COURSE NAME BIOANALYTICAL TOOLS	SEMESTER V
------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	-	120	4	0	2	6
Course Pre-requisites		Students should possess basic knowledge about biological analytical tools for deep understanding of theory and practical.					
Course Category		Core Professional					
Course focus		Employability					
Rationale		To understand the principle of various biophysical techniques.					
Course Revision/ Approval Date :		14/03/2020					
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember To gain knowledge on the various techniques for bimolecular separation and purification. Apply To understand the principle of various biophysical techniques. Analyses To understand the instrumentation and application of various techniques. Create To learn various biophysical techniques for characterization of the biomolecules. Understand To solve diverse analytical problems and develop an analytical mindset. 					

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Simple microscopy, phase contrast microscopy, fluorescence and electron microscopy (TEM and SEM)	20%	12
Unit 2: pH meter, absorption and emission spectroscopy, Principle and law of absorption fluorimetry, colorimetry, spectrophotometry (visible, UV, infra-red).	20%	12
Unit 3: Centrifugation, cell fractionation techniques, isolation of sub-cellular organelles and particles.	10%	6
Unit 4: Introduction to the principle of chromatography. Paper chromatography, thin layer chromatography, column chromatography: silica and gel filtration, affinity and ion exchange chromatography, gas chromatography, HPLC.	25%	15

Unit 5: Introduction to electrophoresis. Starch-gel, polyacrylamide gel (native and SDS-PAGE). Introduction to agarose-gel electrophoresis, pulse field gel electrophoresis, immuno- electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, Western blotting. Introduction to Biosensors and Nanotechnology and their applications.	25%	15
--	------------	-----------

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Demonstration of Fluorescence microscope	10%	4
2: Preparation of protoplasts/spheroplast from leaves/ Bacteria	10%	4
3: Verify Beer's and Lambert's law using KMnO ₄	10%	4
4: Separation of cellular components using sucrose gradient	10%	4
5: Separation of Serum and blood cells	10%	4
6: Paper, TLC and column chromatography of amino acids, lipids and plant pigments	20%	8
7: Working of HPLC, GC (Demo)	20%	8
8: SDS PAGE of Protein	10%	4
9: Native Gel electrophoresis of Protein	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to: CO1 Assimilate the principles and applications of centrifuge, electrophoresis.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate

CO2 Employ the knowledge for the separation of proteins/peptides by selecting appropriate separation techniques.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Characterize certain functionalities of biomolecules by using spectroscopic techniques.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Assimilate the principles and applications of chromatography in research and related experiments.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Plan experiments for separations and purifications of biomolecules.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Douglas A. Skoog, James J. Leary; Principles of instrumental analysis. ISBN: 0-03-075398-8 2. Willard, H.H., Merritt L.L. Dean J.A. and Settle F.A., "Instrumental Methods of Analysis & quot;, 7th Ed., Wadsworth Publishing Co., 1986. 3. Instrumentation measurements and analysis – 2nd edition (2003). Nakra and Choudhari, Tata Mc Graw Hill, India. 4. K. Wilson, J. M. Walker, Eds., Principles and techniques of biochemistry and molecular biology (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK: New York, 7th ed., 2009). 5. I. D. Campbell, Biological spectroscopy (Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co, Menlo Park, Calif, 1984), Biophysical techniques series 6. D. L. Spector, R. D. Goldman, Eds., Basic methods in microscopy: protocols and concepts from cells: a laboratory manual (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y, 2006). 7. R. F. Boyer, Modern experimental biochemistry (Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco, 3rd ed., 2000)
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals Analytical methods</p> <p>Chromatography Today, The Scientist</p>
5	<p>Other Electronic resources</p> <p>https://edu.rsc.org/resources/analysis</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	2	1	0	1	1
CO2	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO3	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO4	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	3	1	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	3	1	1
CO3	3	2	3	2	2	1
CO4	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	2	2	2	2	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB506	COURSE NAME Microbes in sustainable agriculture and development	SEMESTER V
--------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about microbes in sustainable agriculture and development.
Course Category	Core Professional
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of microbes in sustainable agriculture and development
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember To learn balancing of our economic, environmental and social needs.</p> <p>Apply To study role of microbes in sustainable agriculture.</p> <p>Analyses To study the biology and evolution of microorganisms and their interactions with the environment.</p> <p>Create To ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.</p> <p>Understand To explore about good practices in agriculture establishment using microbes.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Soil Microbiology - Soil as Microbial Habitat, Soil profile and properties, Soil formation, Diversity and distribution of microorganisms in soil	20%	12
Unit 2: Mineralization of Organic & Inorganic Matter in Soil. Mineralization of cellulose, hemicelluloses, lignocelluloses, lignin and humus, phosphate, nitrate, silica, potassium.		
Unit 3: Microbial Activity in Soil and Green House Gases. Carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, nitric oxide – production and control	20%	12

Unit 4: Microbial Control of Soil Borne Plant Pathogens Biocontrol mechanisms and ways, Microorganisms used as biocontrol agents against Microbial plant pathogens, Insects, Weeds Biofertilization, Phyto stimulation, Bioinsecticides. Plant growth promoting bacteria, biofertilizers – symbiotic (Brady rhizobium, Rhizobium, Frankia), Non-Symbiotic (Az spirillum, Azotobacter, Mycorrhizae, MHBs, Phosphate solubilizers, algae), Novel combination of microbes as biofertilizers, PGPRs.	20%	12
Unit 5: Secondary Agriculture Biotechnology Biotech feed, Silage, Bio manure, biogas, biofuels – advantages and processing parameters. GM crops - Advantages, social and environmental aspects, Bt crops, golden rice, transgenic animals.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Study soil profile.	20%	12
2. Study microflora of different types of soils.	20%	12
3. Rhizobium as soil inoculants characteristics and field application.	20%	12
4. Azotobacter as soil inoculants characteristics and field application.	20%	12
5. Design and functioning of a biogas plant. Isolation of cellulose degrading organisms.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 To learn balancing of our economic, environmental and social needs.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 To study role of microbes in sustainable agriculture.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 To study the biology and evolution of microorganisms and their interactions with the environment.	Analyses and Evaluation	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 To ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce

CO5	To explore about good practices in agriculture establishment using microbes.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize
------------	--	------------	--

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Agrios GN. (2006). Plant Pathology. 5th edition. Academic press, San Diego 2. Singh RS. (1998). Plant Diseases Management. 7th edition. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi. 3. Glick BR, Pasternak JJ, and Patten CL (2010) Molecular Biotechnology 4th edition, ASM Press 4. Atlas RM and Bartha R. (2000). Microbial Ecology: Fundamentals & Applications. 4th edition. 5. Benjamin/Cummings Science Publishing, USA 6. Maier RM, Pepper IL and Gerba CP. (2009). Environmental Microbiology. 2nd edition, Academic Press. 7. Barton LL & Northup DE (2011). Microbial Ecology. 1st edition, Wiley Blackwell, USA. 2. Campbell RE. (1983). Microbial Ecology. 8. Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, England. 3. Coyne MS. (2001). Soil Microbiology: An Exploratory Approach. Delmar Thomson Learning. 4. Altman A (1998). Agriculture Biotechnology, 1st edition, Marcel dekker Inc. 9. Mahendra K. Rai (2005). Hand Book of Microbial Biofertilizers, The Haworth Press, Inc. New York 10. Reddy, S.M. et. al. (2002). Bioinoculants for Sustainable Agriculture and Forestry, Scientific Publishers. 11. Saleem F and Shakoori AR (2012) Development of Bioinsecticide, Lap Lambert Academic Publishing GmbH KG
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Current Sciences in Microbiology. 2. Beneficial Microbes for Sustainable Agriculture.
5	<p>Other Electronic resources:</p> <p>NPTEL</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks

Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks
Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	2	0	1	3
CO2	1	0	3	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	2	0	2	3
CO4	1	0	3	3	2	3
CO5	2	1	2	0	1	3

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	1	0	1	0	0
CO2	1	2	3	0	1	0
CO3	1	2	3	1	0	3
CO4	1	2	3	0	1	0
CO5	3	1	0	1	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

Semester – VI							
Sr.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	C	Marks
A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course							
1	AECC601	Indian Constitution	2	0	0	2	100
B. Core Course							
2	BSMB601	Immunology	4	0	2	6	150
3	BSMB602	Bioinformatics & Drug Discovery, Design and Development	4	0	2	6	150
C. Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any Two)							
4	BSMB603	Food & Dairy Microbiology	4	0	2	6	150
5	BSMB604	Biosafety and Intellectual Property Rights	4	0	2	6	150
6	BSMB605	Environmental Microbiology	4	0	2	6	150
7	BSMB606	Advances in Microbiology	4	0	2	6	150
Total						26	700

Teaching Scheme Semester– VI

Sr . N o .	Course Code	Course Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours/week)				Teaching Credit				Evaluation Scheme					
			L	P	T	Total	L	P	T	Total	Theory :MS Marks	Theory :CEC Marks	Theory :ES Marks	Theory Marks	Practical Marks	Total Marks
		A. Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course														
1	AECC601	Indian Constitution	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	20	40	40	100	00	100
		B. Core Course														
2	BSMB601	Immunology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
3	BSMB602	Bioinformatics & Drug Discovery, Design and Development	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
		C. Discipline Specific Generic Electives (Any Two)														
4	BSMB603	Food & Dairy Microbiology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
5	BSMB604	Biosafety and Intellectual Property Rights	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
6	BSMB605	Environmental Microbiology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
7	BSMB606	Advances in Microbiology	4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6	20	40	40	100	50	150
		Total								26						750

Note: L = Lecture, P = Practice, T= Tutorial, MS - Mid Semester, CEC - Continuous Evaluation Component, ES - End Semester

COURSE CODE AECC601	COURSE NAME INDIAN CONSTITUTION	SEMESTER VI
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
30	0	0	30	2	0	0	2

Course Pre-requisites	10 +2 (With Arts/Science/Commerce)
Course Category	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course.
Course focus	Skill development
Rationale	The fundamental concepts of Indian Constitution help in understanding the role of government and framework of Indian Constitution. This subject also enables the students to understand the administrative organizational structure of India.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	To enable the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand Indian Constitution. 2. To know the framework of Indian Constitution. 3. To aware role of government of the union. 4. To aware role of the state government. 5. To understand administration organization.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Constitution – Strategies and Principles <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning and important of constitution 2. Making of Indian constitution – sources 3. Salient Features of Indian constitution. 	20%	6
Unit 2: Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fundamental Rights 2. Fundamental Duties 3. Directive Principles 	20%	6

Unit 3: Government of the Union 1. President of India – Election and powers 2. Prime Minister and council of ministers 3. Lok Sabha – composition and Powers 4. Rajya Sabha – Composition and Powers.	20%	6
Unit 4: Government of the States & The Judiciary 1. Governor – Powers 2. Chief Minister and Council of ministers 3. Legislative Assembly – Composition and Powers 4. Legislative Council – Composition and Powers 5. Features of judiciary system in India 6. Supreme Court – Structure and Jurisdiction.	20%	6
Unit 5: Administrative Organization and Constitution 1. Federalism in India – features 2. Local Government – Panchyats and Powers and functions 73rd and 74th Amendments 3. Election Commission – Organization and functions 4. Citizen Oriented Measure – RTI and PIL – Provisions and Significance.	20%	6

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Utilizing models, PowerPoint Presentations, group discussions, and seminars are some of the methods adopted to improve the student's ability to grasp the principles of environmental studies.

Course Outcome:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Subdomain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1: Analyse importance of Indian constitution	Understand	Define, Classify & Describe
CO2: Analyse importance of Indian constitution	Apply	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO3: Know powers of state and union government.	Analyses and Evaluation	Define, Classify, Describe & Demonstrate

CO4: Understand administration of Indian Constitution	Apply & analyse	Define, Classify, Describe, Demonstrate & Examine
CO5: Understand administration of Indian Constitution.	Remember & apply	Define, Describe & Demonstrate
Learning Resources		
1.	Reference/Text Books: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indian's Constitution by M.V. Pylee, New Delhi S. Chand Publication 2. The Constitutional Law of India by J.N. Panday Allahabad Central Law Agency 3. Constitution of India by National Portal of India 4. https://www.india.gov.in/sites/upload-files/coi_part_full.pdf. 	
2.	Journals & Periodicals: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Constitution of India 2. National Portal of India. 	
3.	Other Electronic Resources: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. https://legislative.gov.in/constitution-of-india 	

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks	
Theory: Midsemester Marks	20 marks	
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks	
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	MCQs	10 marks
	Open Book Assignment	15 marks
	Article Review	10 marks
	Total	40 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	0	1	0	3	0	0
CO2	0	3	0	3	0	1
CO3	0	2	0	3	0	0



CO4	0	2	0	3	0	0
CO5	0	2	0	3	0	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	0	0	2	3	1
CO2	0	1	1	2	3	1
CO3	0	1	0	2	3	3
CO4	0	0	0	2	3	3
CO5	0	0	0	2	3	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB601	COURSE NAME IMMUNOLOGY	SEMESTER VI
------------------------	---------------------------	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
6	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about Immunity.
Course Category	Core Professional.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of Immune response and its components. The subject also explains the regulation of immunoglobulin gene, major histocompatibility complexes, vaccines and vaccine development and immunodiagnostics.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remember Outline, compare and contrast the key mechanisms and cellular players of innate and adaptive immunity. Apply Elucidate the genetic basis for immunological diversity and the generation of adaptive immune responses. Analyses Outline key events and cellular players in antigen presentation, and how the nature of the antigen will shape resulting effectors responses. Create Understand and explain the basis of allergic diseases and immunodeficiencies related diseases. Understand The principles governing vaccination and the mechanisms of protection against disease.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Immune Response Theory: An overview, components of mammalian immune system, molecular structure of Immunoglobulins or Antibodies. Humoral & Cellular immune responses, T- lymphocytes & immune response (cytotoxic T-cell, helper T-cell, suppressor T-cells), Tcell receptors, genome rearrangements during Blymphocyte differentiation, Antibody affinity maturation class switching, assembly of T-cell receptor genes by somatic recombination.	20%	12

Unit 2: Regulation of immunoglobulin gene expression Theory: Clonal selection theory, allotypes & idiotypes, allelic exclusion, immunologic memory, heavy chain gene transcription, genetic basis of antibody diversity, hypotheses (germ line & somatic mutation), antibody diversity.	20%	12
Unit 3: Regulation of immunoglobulin gene expression Theory: Clonal selection theory, allotypes & idiotypes, allelic exclusion, immunologic memory, heavy chain gene transcription, genetic basis of antibody diversity, hypotheses (germ line & somatic mutation), antibody diversity.	20%	12
Unit 4: Vaccines & Vaccination Theory: Adjuvants, cytokines, DNA vaccines, recombinant vaccines, bacterial vaccines, viral vaccines, vaccines to other infectious agents, passive & active immunization.	20%	12
Unit 5: Immunodiagnostics Theory: Introduction to immunodiagnostics – RIA, ELISA. etc	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Differential leucocytes count	10%	4
2: Total leucocytes count	10%	4
3: Total RBC count	10%	4
4: Separation of serum from blood	10%	4
5: Hemagglutination assay	10%	4
6: Hemagglutination inhibition assay	10%	4
7: Latex Agglutination Assay	10%	4
8: Single radial ImmunoAssay	10%	4
9: Double immunodiffusion test using specific antibody and antigen.	10%	4
10: Dot ELISA	10%	4
11: Sandwich ELISA	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
<p>After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:</p> <p>CO1 Outline, compare and contrast the key mechanisms and cellular players of innate and adaptive immunity.</p> <p>CO2 Elucidate the genetic basis for immunological diversity and the generation of adaptive immune responses.</p> <p>CO3 Outline key events and cellular players in antigen presentation, and how the nature of the antigen will shape resulting effector responses</p> <p>CO4 Understand and explain the basis of allergic diseases and immunodeficiencies related diseases.</p> <p>CO5 Understand the principles governing vaccination and the mechanisms of protection against disease.</p>	<p>Remember</p> <p>Apply</p> <p>Analyses and Evaluation</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Understand</p>	<p>Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate</p> <p>Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate</p> <p>Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate</p> <p>Construct, Develop, Produce</p> <p>Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize</p>

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Delves P, Martin S, Burton D, Roitt IM. (2006). Roitt's Essential Immunology. 11th edition Wiley- Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford. 2. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S. (2007). Cellular and Molecular Immunology. 6th edition Saunders Publication, Philadelphia. 3. Murphy K, Travers P, Walport M. (2008). Janeway's Immunobiology. 7th edition Garland Science Publishers, New York. 4. Peakman M, and Vergani D. (2009). Basic and Clinical Immunology. 2nd edition Churchill Livingstone Publishers, Edinberg. 5. Richard C and Geiffrey S. (2009). Immunology. 6th edition. Wiley Blackwell Publication. 6. Textbook: 1. Goldsby RA, Kindt TJ, Osborne BA. (2007). Kuby's Immunology. 6th edition W.H. Freeman and Company, New York
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Immunology 2. Molecular Immunology 3. Nature Review immunology 4. The Scientist
5	Other Electronic resources: https://www.immunology.org/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	0	1	1	0
CO2	1	1	1	2	0	0
CO3	1	0	0	1	2	1
CO4	2	0	2	2	2	2
CO5	2	1	0	1	0	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	0	2	2	1
CO2	2	1	1	2	0	0
CO3	2	0	0	1	2	1
CO4	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO5	2	1	0	1	0	3

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB602	COURSE NAME BIOINFORMATICS AND INTRODUCTION TO DRUG DISCOVERY, DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	SEMESTER VI
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about fundamental theories and practices of bioinformatics and it will also provide an overview of the drug development process, focusing on drug development science, regulation.
Course Category	Core Professional.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of the fundamental theories and practices of bioinformatics and an overview of the drug development process, focusing on drug development science, regulation.
Course Revision/ Approval Date :	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember provide an overview of the drug development process, focusing on drug development science, regulation. 2. Apply to introduce the fundamental theories and practices of bioinformatics, which is an interdisciplinary thrust area merging Biology and Information Technology. 3. Analyses Safety evaluation, bioavailability, clinical trials, and the essentials of patent law. 4. Create drug development as a process involving target selection, lead discovery using computer-based methods and combinatorial chemistry/high-throughput screening. 5. Understand Understand biological databases, analysis of macromolecular Sequences and phylogenetic analysis.

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Basic Computer- MS-WORD, EXCEL, Microsoft PowerPoint, Adobe Photoshop Introduction to Bioinformatics: Introduction to Bioinformatics, Introduction to biological macromolecules, History of Bioinformatics, Scope of Bioinformatics Introduction to Biological databases, Nucleic acid databases: Introduction to biological databases in general, Classification- Primary, Secondary, Composite databases, Flat files in databases, various file formats, FASTA, GENBANK, Nucleic acid sequence databases- GENBANK, EMBL, DDBJ etc.	20%	12
Unit 2: Protein databases and specialized databases: Protein sequence and structure databases – UNIPROT, PIR, SWISS-PROT, PDB etc., Other databases of patterns/ motifs/ metabolic pathways/ Immunology/genetic disorders etc, Composite databases like NCBI, Data base searching, Bibliographic databases like PUBMED	20%	12
Unit 3: Genome databases and search protocol: Genome databases at NCBI, SANGER, TIGR etc. Secondary database search protocol, Use of Boolean operators	20%	12
Unit 4: Sequence alignment: Pairwise alignment techniques Global alignment, Local alignment, pairwise alignment techniques- continued, Significance of alignment- Z-score, P-score, E-value, Multiple sequence alignment-Dynamic programming Sequence alignment, BLAST analysis: Multiple sequence alignment techniques- continued- profile, Hidden Markov Model, BLAST analysis, E-value, Different types of BLAST, PSI-BLAST, PHI-BLAST.	20%	12
Unit 5: Introduction to Drug Discovery, Design and Development: Introduction to Drug Design and Development, Drug targets, Lead Identification and Modification, Computer-Aided Drug Design, Drug Delivery, Pre-clinical and Clinical Testing Overview and career opportunities	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Use of various tools in NCBI and Familiarizing with various databases like PROSITE, PUBMED, OMIM, KEGG etc.	20%	12
2: Retrieval of nucleotide and protein sequences from databases like GENBANK, UNIPROT etc and Homology modeling using SWISS-PROT	20%	12
3: Familiarizing with genome specific databases like TAIR, GENE db. Etc.	20%	12
4: Sequence alignment- Pairwise and Multiple Sequence alignment and Phylogeny analysis BLAST analysis and Variations in BLAST analysis.	20%	12

5: Use of visualizing software like PYMOL, CHIMERA and Using various web-based software for primer designing, sequence and structure analysis like PROTPARAM, PROCHECK etc.	20%	12
--	------------	-----------

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Outcomes:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
After successful completion of the above course, students will be able to:		
CO1 Basic Computer skills.	Apply	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Acquire knowledge about various biological databases and how to retrieve and use data from these databases.	Understand	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Understand the concepts involved in sequence alignment and phylogeny Analysis.	Remember	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Be able to describe the process of drug discovery and development .	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 Be able to discuss the challenges faced in each step of the drug discovery process.	Analyses and Evaluation	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mount DW Cold. 2001. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis. Spring. 2. Attwood TK & Parry-Smith DJ. 2003. Introduction to Bioinformatics. Pearson Education. 3. Rastogi SC, Mendiratta N & Rastogi P. 2004. Bioinformatics: Concepts, Skills and Applications. CBS 4. Introduction to Bioinformatics. 2014- Arthur M Lesk Oxford University Press Drug Discovery and Development; Technology in Transition. HP Rang. Elsevier Ltd 1 st edition 2006.

2.	Journals & Periodicals https://www.longdom.org/scholarly/drug-delivery-using-nanotechnology-journals-articles-ppts-list-747.html
3.	Other Electronic resources: 1. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/training/online/course/bioinformatics-terrified-0 2. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/training/online/course/biomedical-data-ethical-legal-and-social-implication 3. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/training/online/course/bringing-data-life-data-management-biomolecular-sciences 4. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/training/online/course/chebi-quick-tour 5. https://www.ebi.ac.uk/training/online/course/chebi-online-chemical-dictionary-small-molecules 6. http://www.angelfire.com/ga2/nestsite2/bioinform.html 7. https://pubs.acs.org/doi/full/10.1021/acs.jchemed.6b00596 8. https://pharmafactz.com/tutorials-and-guides/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	0	1	2	1	1
CO2	2	1	1	1	1	0
CO3	0	1	1	2	2	1
CO4	1	0	0	2	1	2
CO5	0	2	2	0	1	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	2	1	2	1	1
CO2	1	1	0	3	0	0
CO3	2	1	0	2	1	1
CO4	1	2	1	2	0	0
CO5	2	1	2	3	0	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB603	COURSE NAME FOOD AND DAIRY MICROBIOLOGY	SEMESTER VI
------------------------	---	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge of food and dairy microbiology.
Course Category	Core Professional.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of the basic food and dairy microbiology.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember Developed a clear understanding of the multifarious roles of microorganisms in soil, in association with plants and thus in the field of agriculture.</p> <p>Apply Are able to describe the role of microorganisms in the production of food, its spoilage, including their role in homemade fermented foods.</p> <p>Analyses Are able to identify the role of microorganisms in the causation of the diseases and how to protect against food- borne pathogens.</p> <p>evaluate Developed experimental skills for testing the milk and different foods for the presence of microorganisms.</p> <p>Understand To develop Understanding in dairy sciences.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Foods as a substrate for microorganisms. Intrinsic and extrinsic factors that affect growth and survival of microbes in foods, natural flora and source of contamination of foods in general. Microbial spoilage of various foods. Principles, Spoilage of vegetables, fruits, meat, eggs, milk and butter, bread, canned Foods.	20%	12
Unit 2: Principles, physical methods of food preservation: temperature (low, high, canning, drying), irradiation, hydrostatic pressure, high voltage pulse, microwave processing and aseptic packaging, chemical methods of food preservation: salt, sugar, organic acids, SO ₂ , nitrite and nitrates, ethylene oxide, antibiotics and bacteriocins.	20%	12

Unit 3: Dairy starter cultures, fermented dairy products: yogurt, acidophilus milk, kumiss, kefir, dahi and cheese, other fermented foods: dosa, sauerkraut, soy sauce and tampeh, Probiotics: Health benefits, types of microorganisms used; probiotic foods available in market	20%	12
Unit 4: Food intoxications: <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Clostridium botulinum</i> and mycotoxins; Food infections: <i>Bacillus cereus</i> , <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Salmonellosis</i> , <i>Shigellosis</i> , <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> , <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> and <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> .	20%	12
Unit 5: HACCP, Indices of food sanitary quality and sanitizers Cultural and rapid detection methods of food borne pathogens in foods and introduction to predictive microbiology	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. MBRT of milk samples and their standard plate count.	20%	12
2. Alkaline phosphatase test to check the efficiency of pasteurization of milk.		
3. Isolation of any food borne bacteria from food products.	20%	12
4. Isolation of spoilage microorganisms from spoiled vegetables/fruits.	20%	12
5. Isolation of spoilage microorganisms from bread.	20%	12
6. Preparation of Yogurt/Dahi.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Developed a clear understanding of the multifarious roles of microorganisms in soil, in association with plants and thus in the field of agriculture.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Are able to describe the role of microorganisms in the production of food, its spoilage, including their role in homemade fermented foods.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 Are able to identify the role of microorganisms in the causation of the diseases and how to protect against food-borne pathogens.	Analyses	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 Developed experimental skills for testing the milk and different foods for the presence of microorganisms.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 To develop Understanding in dairy sciences.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adams MR and Moss MO. (1995). Food Microbiology. 4th edition, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India. 2. Banwart JM. (1987). Basic Food Microbiology. 1st edition. CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, India. 3. Davidson PM and Brannen AL. (1993). Antimicrobials in Foods. Marcel Dekker, New York. 4. Dillion VM and Board RG. (1996). Natural Antimicrobial Systems and Food Preservation. CAB International, Wallingford, Oxon. 5. Frazier WC and Westhoff DC. (1992). Food Microbiology. 3rd edition. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, India. 6. Gould GW. (1995). New Methods of Food Preservation. Blackie Academic and Professional, London. 7. Jay JM, Loessner MJ and Golden DA. (2005). Modern Food Microbiology. 7th edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, India. 8. Lund BM, Baird Parker AC, and Gould GW. (2000). The Microbiological Safety and Quality of Foods. Vol. 1-2, ASPEN Publication, Gaithersberg, MD. 9. Tortora GJ, Funke BR, and Case CL. (2008). Microbiology: An Introduction. 9th edition. Pearson Education.
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Journal of Food Science. 2. Current opinion on Food Sciences.
5	<p>Other Electronic resources:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NPTEL

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO2	2	1	2	1	1	0
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	2
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	1
CO5	2	1	2	1	1	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	0	2	1	2	1
CO2	1	1	1	1	2	0
CO3	3	1	3	1	1	0
CO4	3	1	3	1	1	0
CO5	1	1	2	1	1	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB604	Course Name BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	SEMESTER VI
--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge of biosafety regulations, bioethics and Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs).
Course Category	Discipline Specific Course.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of the basic knowledge of biosafety regulations, bioethics and Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember To understand various aspects of biosafety regulations, bioethics used in biological materials in the laboratory in context of environment and human health and Intellectual Property Rights concerns arising from the commercialization of biotech products.</p> <p>Apply Students will gain awareness about Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) to take measure for the protection of their ideas.</p> <p>Analyses They will be able to devise business strategies by taking account of IPRs.</p> <p>Create They will be able to assist in technology upgradation and enhancing competitiveness.</p> <p>Understand They will acquire adequate knowledge in the use of genetically modified organisms and its effect on human health.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Introduction of Biosafety in the laboratory, General principles for the laboratory and environmental biosafety, Biosafety guidelines, Biosafety levels, laboratory biosecurity concepts, Regulatory framework; National and international biosafety policies and law.	20%	12
Unit 2: Health aspects of Biosafety; toxicology, allergenicity, antibiotic resistance, Risk management issues and containment. Radiation safety and non-radio isotopic procedure.	20%	12
Unit 3: Good microbiological techniques and good laboratory practice (GLP), Basic principles of quality control (QA) and quality assurance (QC), Guidelines for QA and QC: raw materials, sterilization, media, stock cultures and products, Role of culture collection centre, public health laboratories and regulatory agencies.	20%	12
Unit 4: Concept of Intellectual properties, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, patents, geographical indications.	20%	12

Unit 5: Implications of intellectual property rights on the commercialization of biotechnology products. National and international patent act and amendments, patent filing.	20%	12
---	-----	----

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1: Understanding of the importance of good laboratory management and practices	20%	12
2: Lab SOPs/Protocols management.	20%	12
3: Lab QA/QC.	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 To understand various aspects of biosafety regulations, bioethics used in biological materials in the laboratory in context of environment and human health and Intellectual Property Rights concerns arising from the commercialization of biotech products.	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 Students will gain awareness about Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) to take measure for the protection of their ideas.	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 They will be able to devise business strategies by taking account of IPRs.	Analyses	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 They will be able to assist in technology upgradation and enhancing competitiveness	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5 They will acquire adequate knowledge in the use of genetically modified organisms and its effect on human health.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources

1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mike Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", McGraw-Hill, New York 1996. 2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, " Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004. 3. Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL) 5th Edition 4. Richardson JH, Barkley WE, editors. Biosafety in microbiological and biomedical laboratories. 1st ed. Washington, DC. 1984. 5. Harding AL, Byers KB. Epidemiology of laboratory-associated infections. 6. Fleming DO, Hunt DL, editors. Biological safety: principles and practices. 3rd ed. Washington, DC: ASM Press; 2000:35-54. 7. Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence – The Philosophy and Method of Law (1996) Universal, Delhi. 8. Fitzgerald, (ed.) Salmond on Jurisprudence (1999) Tripathi, Bombay. 9. Singh BD. 2007. Biotechnology: Expanding Horizon. Kalyani.
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/314667237_Biosafety_Bioethics_and_IPR_Issues_in_Plant_Biotechnology. 2. http://www.jnkvv.org/PDF/09042020221517Syllabus%20(11%20files%20merged).pdf
5	<p>Other Electronic resources:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. https://online-learning.harvard.edu/course/fda-and-prescription-drugs-current-controversiescontextdelta=0 2. https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/ipr-biosafetand/9788131774700/xhtml/chapter017.xhtml 3. http://www.biotech.iastate.edu/bioethics-case-studies/

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										

Practical Marks	Attendance	05 marks
	Practical Exam	30 marks
	Viva	10 marks
	Journal	05 marks
	Total	50 Marks

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	1	1	0	1
CO2	2	2	1	2	1	2
CO3	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO4	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO5	1	2	1	1	1	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	1	2	2	2
CO2	1	2	2	2	0	3
CO3	1	0	0	1	2	1
CO4	2	1	2	3	2	2
CO5	2	2	1	1	1	1

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB605	COURSE NAME ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY	SEMESTER VI
--------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
60	60	0	120	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge about environmental science and students of all disciplines can think critically, ethically, and creatively when evaluating environmental issues
Course Category	Discipline Specific Course.
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of the environmental science and students of all disciplines can think critically, ethically, and creatively when evaluating environmental issues.
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember To introduce environmental microbiology and its scope</p> <p>Apply To understand the role of microbes in biogeochemistry</p> <p>Analyses To understand various modes of biotic interaction of microbes</p> <p>Create To get insights of role of microbes in pollution control</p> <p>Understand To get acquainted with applied aspects of environmental microbiology</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Microorganisms and their Habitats: Structure and function of ecosystems Terrestrial Environment: Soil profile and soil microflora Aquatic Environment: Microflora of fresh water and marine habitats Atmosphere: Aero microflora and dispersal of microbes Animal Environment: Microbes in/on human body (Microbiomes) & animal (ruminants) body. Extreme Habitats: Extremophiles: Microbes thriving at high & low temperatures, pH, high hydrostatic & osmotic pressures, salinity, & low nutrient levels	20%	12
Unit 2: Microbial Interactions Microbe interactions: Mutualism, synergism, commensalism, competition, amensalism, parasitism, predation Microbe-Plant interaction: Symbiotic and non-symbiotic interactions Microbe-animal interaction: Microbes in ruminants, nematophagus fungi and symbiotic luminescent bacteria	20%	12
Unit 3: Biogeochemical Cycling Carbon cycle: Microbial degradation of cellulose, hemicelluloses, lignin and chitin Nitrogen cycle: Nitrogen fixation, ammonification, nitrification, denitrification and nitrate reduction Phosphorus cycle: Phosphate immobilization and solubilisation Sulphur cycle: Microbes involved in sulphur cycle Other elemental cycles: Iron and manganese.	20%	12

Unit 4: Waste Management Solid Waste management: Sources and types of solid waste, Methods of solid waste disposal (composting and sanitary landfill) Liquid waste management: Composition and strength of sewage (BOD and COD), Primary, secondary (oxidation ponds, trickling filter, activated sludge process and septic tank) and tertiary sewage treatment	20%	12
Unit 5: Microbial Bioremediation and Water Potability: Principles and degradation of common pesticides, hydrocarbons (oil spills). Treatment and safety of drinking (potable) water, methods to detect potability of water samples: (a) standard qualitative procedure: presumptive test/MPN test, confirmed and completed tests for fecal coliforms (b) Membrane filter technique and (c) Presence/absence tests.	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1. Analysis of soil - pH, moisture content, water holding capacity	10%	4
2. Determination of Chlorine in Water	10%	4
3. Finding MPN (Most Probable Number) of the water sample	10%	4
4. Measure mineral and phenolphthelin Acidity	10%	4
5. Study the presence of microbial activity by detecting (qualitatively) enzymes (dehydrogenase, amylase, urease) in soil.	10%	4
6. Isolation of Rhizobium from root nodules	10%	4
7. Isolation of microbes (bacteria & fungi) from rhizosphere and rhizoplane.	10%	4
9. Find Dissolved Oxygen (DO) of the water sample	10%	4
10. Find Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) of the water sample	10%	4
11. Find Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) of the water sample	10%	4
12. Perform Presumptive test and Confirm test for Coliform	10%	4

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Student will be able to demonstrate microbial diversity	Apply	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate
CO2 The students will be updated interaction of microbes with other organisms	Remember	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3 The students will be updated with general concepts role of microbes in biogeochemical cycling	Analyses	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4 The students gain knowledge on general characteristics of fungi, bacteria, virus and mycoplasma like organisms causing plant diseases.	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce

CO5	Students will be acquainted with reproduction in fungi and fungal like organisms causing plant diseases.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize
------------	--	------------	--

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I.L. Pepper and C.P. Gerba (2004) Environmental Microbiology A Laboratory Manual, Elsevier/Academic Press 2. Christon J. Hurst (eds.) (2016) The Mechanistic Benefits of Microbial Symbionts, Springer International Publishing 3. Hurst, Christon J.; Crawford, Ronald L.; Garland, Jay L.; Lipson, David A.; Mills, Aaron L.; Stetzenbach, Linda D. (Eds.) (2007) Manual of Environmental Microbiology, American Society for Microbiology 4. Myung-Bo Kim eds. (2008) Progress in Environmental Microbiology, Nova Biomedical Books New York 5. Moo-Young, M., Anderson, W. A., & Chakrabarty, A. M. (Eds.). (2013). Environmental biotechnology: principles and applications. Springer Science & Business Media. 6. Lynch JM & Hobbie JE. (1988). Microorganisms in Action: Concepts & Application in Microbial Ecology. Blackwell Scientific Publication, U.K. 7. Martin A. (1977). An Introduction to Soil Microbiology. 2nd edition. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New York & London. 8. Stolp H. (1988). Microbial Ecology: Organisms Habitats Activities. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England. 9. Subba Rao NS. (1999). Soil Microbiology. 4th edition. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi. 10. Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2013). Prescott's Microbiology. 9th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education
2	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 2. Critical Reviews in Microbiology 3. Nature Reviews Microbiology 4. Nature Microbiology 5. Microbiology 6. BMC Microbiology 7. Trends in Microbiology 8. Gavrilescu, Maria. "Environmental biotechnology: achievements, opportunities and challenges." Dynamic biochemistry, process biotechnology and molecular biology 4.1 (2010): 1-36. 9. Verstraete, Willy, and Eva Top. "Holistic environmental biotechnology." Microbial control of pollution. (1992): 1- 17. 10. Grommen, Roeland, and Willy Verstraete. "Environmental biotechnology: the ongoing quest." Journal of Biotechnology 98.1 (2002): 113-123. 11. Michalak, Izabela. "The application of seaweeds in environmental biotechnology." Advances in Botanical Research. Vol. 95. Academic Press, 2020. 85-111. 12. Kalogerakis, Nicolas, et al. "The role of environmental biotechnology in exploring, exploiting, monitoring, preserving, protecting and decontaminating the marine environment." New biotechnology 32.1 (2015): 157-167.

3	Other Electronic resources
	1. https://sfam.org.uk/ 2. https://www.isme-microbes.org/ 3. https://www.asmscience.org/VisualLibrary 4. https://microbe.net/resources/microbiology-web-resources/ 5. https://www.epa.gov/ 6. https://microbiologyonline.org/teachers/resources

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks										
Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	1	1	1	2	1	2
CO2	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO4	1	1	2	2	1	2
CO5	0	2	2	0	1	2

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	0	0	1	1	0	1
CO2	1	1	0	1	0	0
CO3	1	1	0	2	1	1
CO4	1	0	1	2	1	1
CO5	0	1	0	1	1	2

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None

COURSE CODE BSMB606	COURSE NAME ADVANCES IN MICROBIOLOGY	SEMESTER VI
------------------------	--	----------------

Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Teaching Credit			
Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Hours	Lecture	Practical	Tutorial	Total Credit
4	4	0	8	4	2	0	6

Course Pre-requisites	Students should have basic knowledge of advances in microbiology
Course Category	Professional Elective/Core Professional/Generic Elective/Courses Offered by other departments/Open Elective
Course focus	Employability
Rationale	To have an overview of the basic knowledge of advances in microbiology
Course Revision/ Approval Date:	14/03/2020
Course Objectives (As per Blooms' Taxonomy)	<p>Remember Understand the basic microbial structure and functions of various physiological groups of prokaryotes and eukaryotes and also learn the theory and practical skills in microscopy handling and staining techniques</p> <p>Apply Know various Culture media and their applications and understand various physical and chemical means of sterilization and also learn various techniques for isolation of pure cultures</p> <p>Analyses Comprehend the various methods for identification of unknown microorganisms and study microbial metabolism – Autotrophy and heterotrophy modes of nutrition.</p> <p>evaluate Understand the microbial physiology and know the various Physical and Chemical growth requirements of bacteria and get equipped with various methods of bacterial growth measurement</p> <p>Understand .</p> <p>Understand the regulation of biochemical pathway and possible process modifications for improved control over microorganisms for microbial product synthesis.</p>

Course Content (Theory)	Weightage	Contact hours
Unit 1: Evolution of Microbial Genomes. Salient features of sequenced microbial genomes, core genome pool, flexible genome pool and concept of pangenome, Horizontal gene transfer (HGT), Evolution of bacterial virulence – Genomic islands, Pathogenicity islands (PAI) and their characteristics.	20%	12

Unit 2: Metagenomics. Brief history and development of metagenomics, understanding bacterial diversity using metagenomics approach, Prospecting genes of biotechnological importance using metagenomics. Basic knowledge of viral metagenome, meta transcriptomics, metaproteomic and metabolomics.	20%	12
Unit 3: Metagenomics. Brief history and development of metagenomics, understanding bacterial diversity using metagenomics approach, Prospecting genes of biotechnological importance using metagenomics. Basic knowledge of viral metagenome, meta transcriptomics, metaproteomic and metabolomics.	20%	12
Unit 4: Molecular Basis of Host-Microbe Interactions. Biofilms: types of microorganisms, molecular aspects and significance in environment, health care, virulence and antimicrobial resistance.	20%	12
Unit 5: Systems and Synthetic Biology. Networking in biological systems, Quorum sensing in bacteria, Co-ordinated regulation of bacterial virulence factors, Basics of synthesis of poliovirus in laboratory, Future implications of synthetic biology with respect to bacteria and viruses. Gene editing concept with suitable example	20%	12

List Of Practical	Weightage	Contact hours
1) Extraction of metagenomic DNA from soil.	20%	12
2) Understand the impediments in extracting metagenomic DNA from soil.	20%	12
3) PCR amplification of metagenomic DNA using universal 16s ribosomal gene primers.	20%	12
4) Case study to understand how the poliovirus genome was synthesized in the laboratory.	20%	12
5) Case study to understand how networking of metabolic pathways in bacteria takes place	20%	12

Instructional Method and Pedagogy:

Audio-Visual Lectures, Quizzes, Debates, Project works, Case studies, and Assignments Practical exercises are designed to understand the theory as taught in classroom. Hands on in practical session.

Course Objectives:	Blooms' Taxonomy Domain	Blooms' Taxonomy Sub Domain
CO1 Understand the basic microbial structure and functions of various physiological groups of prokaryotes and eukaryotes and also learn the theory and practical skills in microscopy	Remember	Explain, Describe, Discuss, Recall, Locate

	handling and staining techniques		
CO2	Know various Culture media and their applications and understand various physical and chemical means of sterilization and also learn various techniques for isolation of pure cultures	Apply	Apply, Practice, Interpret, Select, Correlate
CO3	Comprehend the various methods for identification of unknown microorganisms and study microbial metabolism – Autotrophy and heterotrophy modes of nutrition.	Analyses	Compare, Classify, Select, Investigate
CO4	Understand the microbial physiology and know the various Physical and Chemical growth requirements of bacteria and get equipped with various methods of bacterial growth measurement	Create	Construct, Develop, Produce
CO5	Understand the regulation of biochemical pathway and possible process modifications for improved control over microorganisms for microbial product synthesis.	Understand	Explain, Describe, outline, Predict, Summarize

Learning Resources	
1.	<p>Reference books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fraser CM, Read TD and Nelson KE. Microbial Genomes, 2004, Humana Press 2. Miller RV and Day MJ. Microbial Evolution- Gene establishment, survival and exchange, 2004, ASM Press. 3. Bull AT. Microbial Diversity and Bioprospecting, 2004, ASM Press 4. Sangdun C. Introduction to Systems Biology, 2007, Humana Press 5. Klipp E, Liebermeister W. Systems Biology – A Textbook, 2009, Wiley – VCH Verlag 6. Caetano-Anolles G. Evolutionary Genomics and Systems Biology, 2010, John Wiley and Sons 7. Madigan MT, Martink JM, Dunlap PV and Clark DP (2014) Brook's Biology of Microorganisms, 14th edition, Pearson-Benjamin Cummings 8. Wilson BA, Salyers AA Whitt DD and Winkler ME (2011) Bacterial Pathogenesis- A molecular Approach, 3rd edition, ASM Press, 9. Bouarab K, Brisson and Daayf F (2009) Molecular Plant-Microbe interaction CAB International 10. Voit EO (2012) A First Course in Systems Biology, 1st edition, Garland Science
2.	<p>Journals & Periodicals</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) International Journal of Microbiology 2) Journal of Advances in Microbiology
5	<p>Other Electronic resources:</p> <p>. NPTEL</p>

Evaluation Scheme	Total Marks
-------------------	-------------

Theory: Mid semester Marks	20 marks										
Theory: End Semester Marks	40 marks										
Theory: Continuous Evaluation Component Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>MCQs</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Open Book Assignment</td><td>15 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Article Review</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>40 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	MCQs	10 marks	Open Book Assignment	15 marks	Article Review	10 marks	Total	40 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
MCQs	10 marks										
Open Book Assignment	15 marks										
Article Review	10 marks										
Total	40 Marks										
Practical Marks	<table> <tr> <td>Attendance</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical Exam</td><td>30 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Viva</td><td>10 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Journal</td><td>05 marks</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>50 Marks</td></tr> </table>	Attendance	05 marks	Practical Exam	30 marks	Viva	10 marks	Journal	05 marks	Total	50 Marks
Attendance	05 marks										
Practical Exam	30 marks										
Viva	10 marks										
Journal	05 marks										
Total	50 Marks										

Mapping of PSOs & COs

	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
CO1	3	2	3	0	1	1
CO2	2	3	3	0	1	1
CO3	3	2	2	0	1	1
CO4	2	2	2	0	1	1
CO5	3	2	3	0	1	1

Mapping of POs & COs

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	0	2	1	0	0
CO2	2	0	2	0	0	0
CO3	2	0	2	0	0	0
CO4	2	0	2	0	0	0
CO5	2	0	2	1	0	0

1: Slight (low); 2: Moderate (Medium); 3: Substantial (High); 0 None